ISSN 0305 0033

Cuk-H03827-12-P00894

Aslib

INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1975

CONTENTS

12

CALENDAR		1
NEW MEMBERS		4
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		5
NEWS		7
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		10
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		11
APPLICATION FORMS		
Conferences:	Informatics 3	
	Chemical Group	
Meetings:	Business Information	
	Information Systems	
Courses:	Introduction to Chemistry	
	Language of Electronics	
	MARC	
	Dissemination	
	Abstracts	

Aslib

INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for posts as

Senior Information Assistants

Candidates should be graduates in science, technology or social sciences or have appropriate professional qualifications. Experience in information work is essential.

Starting salary in the range of £2,000–£2,600.

Written applications giving full details of education and experience should be sent to:

Information Officer,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8 PL.

ASLIB LIBRARY PHOTOCOPIES

From 1st January 1975 loan requests for periodical articles or parts of a monograph held in the Aslib Library will be supplied as photocopies, within the provisions of the British Copyright Act, and charged at £0.05 per page plus V.A.T. Photocopies will no longer be available on loan. Payment can be made by cheque or postal order; alternatively one BLLD loan/photocopy request form will be accepted for each item of 20 pages or less, with additional coupons for over 20 pages. Prepayment is not required.

010.5

Calendar

010.5
AS 52 Inf

1975
FEBRUARY

3 Mon
17.00 for
17.30
Social Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture: The National Trust and its Libraries, by Edward Miller
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

5 Wed
15.00
Economic & Business Information Group Visit: IBM Technical Information Centre Library, Croydon
Contact: D. Pygott, W. Greenwell & Co., Bow Bells House, Bread Street, London EC4M 9EL

6 Thurs
18.00 for
18.45
Aslib Scottish Branch (with IIS) Joint Evening Meeting: Information needs and communications problems in the social sciences by Ralph Adam, City University
University Staff Club, Chambers Street, Edinburgh
Contact: Wm H. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

10/11
Mon/Tues
Aslib Course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members: £22.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Application form in December issue

13 Thurs
15.30
Economic & Business Information Group Forum: Accounting Libraries
Chartered Accountants' Hall, Moorgate Place, London EC2
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3

17 Mon
14.30
Social Sciences Group Visit: British Library, Bloomsbury
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, WC1N 2LS

18 Tues
18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: The use of microfilm and advanced reprography techniques, by B. J. S. Williams, Director, NRCd
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

19 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Local Authority Archives, by G. A. Chinnery, Leicester Museum and Art Gallery
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Application form in December issue

21 Fri
Audio Visual Group one-day course: Slides—their acquisition and organisation
Aslib
Contact: Mrs Janet Andrew, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

24 Mon
14.45
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Periodical citations
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib R & D Evening Meeting: Business information in the City of London: report of a survey, by Jim Spencer
Aslib
Application form in this issue

27 Thurs
Aslib Course: Techniques of Reference Work
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Application form in December issue

27 Thurs
18.15
Computer Applications Group (with Institute of Information Scientists) Evening Meeting: Dr M. F. Lynch
BP Ltd, Britannic House, Moor Lane, London EC2
Contact: P. Gallagher, Shell Research Ltd, Sittingbourne Laboratory, Broad Oak Road, Sittingbourne, Kent

28 Fri
Computer Applications Group one-day Conference: Developments with UK Computer-based loans systems
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Details and application form in November issue

MARCH

3 Mon
17.00 for
17.30
Computer Information Group Evening Meeting: Computers for survey analysis
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

4 Tues
Aslib Symposium: The Communicators
Geological Society of Great Britain, Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Programme and application form in December issue

Calendar

P8916 010.5 As52 Int

4/7 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £32.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Application form in December issue

10/14 Mon/Fri
Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £48.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Details and application form in November issue

14 Fri
Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference on User Education
Stirling
Contact: Wm. H. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

18 Tues
Economic & Business Information Group Visit: Warwick University Economic Library, Coventry
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib R & D Evening Meeting: Aslib Consultancy, by Alan Gilchrist
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

19 Wed 19.15
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening
Club Suite of Engineering and Building Centre, Birmingham
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

23/26 Sun/Wed
Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Chemistry
Courland
Grove Hall, Wandsworth, SW8
Contact: Dr A. W. Nineham, May & Baker Limited, Information Services Division, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS
Leaflet in this issue

24 Mon
Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries (with NRCd) Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Mon 14.45
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

APRIL

2/4 Wed/Fri
Co-ordinate Indexing Group Annual Conference: Informatics 3
Emmanuel College, Cambridge
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 212–225 Essex Road, London N1
Details and application form in this issue

3 Thurs 11.00 and 14.30
Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit to House of Commons Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

3 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30
Computer Applications Group Evening Meeting: National serials project, by A. Woodward
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser

8/11 Tues/Fri
Chemical Group Conference: University of Nottingham
Leaflet with this issue

9 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib (with cooperation of interested Government Departments) Evening Meeting. The European information network for science and technology – the first stages
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

8/11 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: The Language of Electronics, Hatfield
Residents: £59.50. Aslib members: £55.00
Non-residents: £51.50. Aslib members: £47.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in this issue

14 Mon
Audio Visual Group Forum: Film libraries and film research
Aslib
Contact: Frances Thorpe, Slade Film Department, University College, Gower Street, London WC1
Note change of date

15/18 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

16 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit to Production Engineering Research Association (PERA), Melton Mowbray
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

22/24 Tues/Thurs — Aslib Course: The Control and Management of Records in Local Authorities
Aslib
Fee: £38.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

25 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

29 Tues 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture
Aslib
Contact: D. Heathcote, Library & Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7 8DB

29/30 Tues/Wed — Aslib Course: The use of MARC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in this issue

30 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib R & D Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

MAY

5/9 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19/20 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Computer Applications Group) Conference: Computers in Libraries and Information Centres
Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre, 23 Savile Row, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet accompanies this issue

20/22 Tues/Thurs — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £28.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in this issue

21 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Job assessment and job evaluation, by Dr B. G. Dutton, ICI Ltd, Mond Division
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib R & D Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

30 Fri 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JUNE

11 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Library, Lending Division Boston Spa, Yorks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

12 Thurs 16.30 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

12 Thurs 17.00 for 18.00 — Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture by Sir Montague Finniston, FRS
Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

13/15 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference: Civil Service College, Sunningdale
Details later

23 Mon — Aslib Course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in this issue

Calendar

JULY

14/16 Mon/Wed — Computer Information Group Conference
University of Durham
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Computer Centre, University College, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Mon/Thurs — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

OCTOBER

22 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

NOVEMBER

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1976
SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thurs — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Location*	*Representative*
UK		
Albright & Wilson Ltd., Marchon Div.	Whitehaven	Mrs M. Green
Australian High Commission	London	Librarian
Bumpus, Haldane & Maxwell Ltd.	Olney, Bucks	Mr. F. M. Cunningham
Charter Consolidated Ltd.	London	Mr. M. Haines
Chemical Supply Co. Ltd.	Suffolk	Mr. D. C. Tetley
Institute of Engineers & Technicians	London	Mr. H. L. Broomfield
International Synthetic Rubber Co. Ltd.	Southampton	Dr. E. W. Duck
Knowsley Library Service	Huyton	Mr. N. Holbrook
Letraset International	Ashford	Miss P. R. Gostyn
Mercantile & General Re-insurance Co.	London	Mr. B. Moran
Resources for Communication	London	Mr. R. F. Cramer
Southwark Public Libraries	London	Mr. K. Doughty
W. Yorks Passenger Transport Executive	Wakefield	Miss R. Littlefield
OVERSEAS		
Australian Anglo-American Ltd.	Australia	Miss K. Morton
Ecole Superieure des Sci. Econ. & Com.	France	A. B. Roblot Esq.

Individual	*Location*
T. Whitehall	Loughborough

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Conferences and Meetings 1975 – a bird's eye view

Members may welcome a brief outline of the conferences and meetings planned for 1975, about which details have appeared – or will shortly be published – in *Aslib Information.* Conspicuous – and very much appreciated – in this year's programme planning has been the co-operation of the Groups in providing advice and expertise in their specialist fields.

The first of these – which is really a completely Group venture – is the Computer Applications Group one-day conference at Aslib Headquarters on developments with UK computer based loan systems on 28 January. This is already heavily overbooked and it is hoped to run a repeat. So if you wish to take part, don't hesitate to apply. All those who have not obtained a place on 28 February will be informed of the alternative date if this can be arranged.

The Communicators – a symposium (on 4 March) – will be concerned with the process of communication within an organisation and the role of the professional communicators in making this process effective. The four speakers – J. F. Blagden, GLC, C. A. Lumsden, School of Management, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Andrew Robertson, Department of Management Studies, Polytechnic of Central London, and Andrew Szmidla, British Oxygen Company – will deal with the subject in sessions of an hour or so duration, a 40-minute paper being followed by questions and discussion. The programme and application form for this symposium, which will be held at the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, was included in the December issue of *Aslib Information* and further copies can be obtained on application to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The use of computers in libraries and information centres, organised by Aslib with the advice and co-operation of the Computer Applications Group on 19 and 20 May at the Scientific Societies' Lecture Theatre, 23 Savile Row, London W1, will take a detailed and authoritative look at the present stage of computer development in relation to information science. A distinguished list of speakers includes Professor B. C. Vickery, Dr Peter Leggate, Professor A. J. Evans, Dr D. G. Rowlands, Dr M. F. Lynch, Richard Coward, Dr D. G. Somerfield, David Martin of INSPEC. Programme and application forms are distributed as a separate with this issue of *Aslib Information* and copies can also be obtained direct from the Conference Organiser, Aslib.

For midsummer, the Economic and Business Information Group have been advising on the feasibility and content of a conference on commercial information which might occupy two days. In November, with the collaboration of Aslib Northern Branch and NRCd, a conference on microforms is planned in Manchester. Look in forthcoming issues of *Aslib Information* for details of these projected events.

Aslib's 49th Annual Conference will be held in Van Mildert College, Durham, from 22–25 September. Within a general theme of 'The role of information in a changing world', the aim of the programme will be, in four main sessions – Information and Government, Information and Industry, Information and Education and Information and the Public – to identify areas where change is at its most intense and to examine how information is serving or influencing these areas and how the information process itself is developing to meet changing needs. Further details of programme and speakers and of the varied programme of visits which the Durham area affords will be published in subsequent issues. It is hoped to distribute the advance programme and registration form in March.

ASLIB R & D NEWS

French Information and Documentation

Stephen Pickles attended the First French National Conference on Information and Documentation in Paris on 4, 5 and 6th December. The conference was organized jointly by the Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique and the Association Française des Documentalistes et Bibliothecaires specialises. The 32 papers presented were grouped in three themes: information networks – the theoretical planning problems involved and descriptions of existing systems in France; research in information science – largely concerned with linguistics; international cooperation in multilingual information systems and the general problems of multilingualism – thesauri, automatic translation etc. The conference, being the first National conference of its kind in France, was seen as an important step in the field of information and documentation in France, and was attended by over 550 delegates.

UNESCO Seminar, Stockholm 1974

During November 25–28th a UNESCO Seminar entitled 'The Interactive Library' organized by the Swedish Society for Technical Documentation, was held in Stockholm at the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.

The theme of the seminar was that of computerized processes in library and information networks. Particular emphasis was placed on the development and use of on-line networking for bibliographic retrieval in Scandinavia.

Experience with man/machine interaction relating to the use of several information retrieval systems was described. Discussion of LIBRIS (Library Information System), an on-line network for the Swedish Library Community, the use of Medline, EPOS VIRA and the present status of ESRO RECON (ESRO/SDS) were among the most interesting contributions.

Aslib was represented at the Seminar by Carole Wilmot and Gordon Pratt.

Staff News

Peter Vickers is for the year 1974/75 Chairman of Council at the Institute of Information Scientists.

Carole Wilmot has been appointed Senior Research Officer (Mechanization).

Aslib Activities

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

R & D Information Services in the Energy Industries
25 and 26 November 1974 Conference

This timely conference held at the Geological Society in London and with a dinner at the Royal Academy, attracted a total attendance of 70 from a wide range of organizations associated directly or indirectly with 'Energy'. The aim was to review and highlight the organization and possible future developments in R & D information services in both the public and private sectors.

To this end, papers were presented by the National Coal Board (Mrs S. Conchie and Miss B. Ramsbotham), Central Electricity Generating Board (Mr P. R. Mullins) and the British Gas Corporation (Mr R. E. Wiggins) with the British Petroleum Company (Mr D. G. Lee and Mr P. F. Cole) providing a view of services in the private sector. Two papers covering established and novel forms of energy were presented by Dr. I. Fells of the University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Mr A. McClintock of the National Engineering Laboratory respectively. These together with Mr A. J. Van Riersdyk's review of the role of the Government's Department of Energy provided a stimulating background to the discussions which ensued. It was clear from the contributions during discussions that a need was felt, particularly by representatives from the nationalized industries, for a closer look at areas of possible collaboration in methods of handling and storing information and in mechanization of library routines. Aslib and the Engineering Group will as necessary be providing assistance with developments in such collaboration.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP

TTG Bulletin

The list of Aslib periodicals 1975 which was recently sent to members mentions the *Technical Translation Bulletin*, but the description as published does not tell the whole story. In addition to the bibliographical section and the terminology section, the *Bulletin* contains articles and items on all aspects of technical translation. They comprise reports of Group meetings and the discussions which form such an important part of these proceedings, plus other contributions on the art of translation, as well as short paragraphs on the unexpected quirks of language which translators uncover in the course of their work. The *Bulletin* also acts as a forum in which translators can raise queries, ask for recommendations on vocabulary, reference materials etc., and provide the answers. It has been found particularly useful by technical translators and others who for various reasons are unable to come to London to attend the Group's meetings.

For subscription rates and specimen copy, please contact: Aslib Publications, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Tel. 01 235 5050.

Aslib

BIBLIOGRAPHIES SERVICE

Members are invited to send single copies of recently-compiled bibliographies and reading-lists to Aslib Information Department on a continuing basis. The bibliographies may be on any subject, and those submitting them must state either that permission is given for Aslib to supply photocopies on demand, or that members may obtain copies by applying direct to the originators.

Each month a list of bibliographies received is published in *Aslib Information*, from which members may order copies. A charge to cover the cost of copying and postage is made for copies supplied by Aslib and payment must accompany orders, which should be addressed to the Aslib Information Department.

In this service Aslib is merely acting as a clearing-house, and accepts no responsibility as to the accuracy of contents or any of the lists.

All bibliographies and any enquires relating to the service should be addressed to:

The Information Officer,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL.

News

THE BRITISH LIBRARY

First Annual Report

The British Library published its first Annual Report on 17th December, 1974. The Report highlights the acute accommodation problems of its Reference Division, which comprises the former library departments of the British Museum, including the Science Reference Library. The Reference Division is split among 10 buildings in London and the Report states: 'It is common knowledge that congestion and bad working conditions are causing a deterioration in the service to the public. Pressure on space can only get worse, as year after year passes with no decision to rehouse the collections and provide more room for readers'.

On the bright side, the Report lists a number of improvements in services to readers, notably in three of the special reading rooms.

Demand for the Lending Division's inter-library lending services is accelerating. About 2 million requests were handled during the year, 160,000 of them overseas – an increase of 43% on the previous year.

The library's resources were further strengthened by the acquisition of OSTI, the Office of Scientific and Technical Information to form the nucleus of the Research and Development Department, and of the British National Bibliography Ltd. to form the Bibliographic Services Division.

Modern methods are being introduced into all branches of the library, but the Board intends to maintain the standards of scholarship set by the British Museum over the last 200 years. Computers play a large part in these new methods which include the development of national bibliographic services for UK libraries based on the MARC (Machine Readable Catalogue) system, and the promotion of computerized on-line literature searching services at the Science Reference Library, directed at its predominantly industrial clientele. The British Library Lending Division is the UK centre for MEDLARS, the computer-based medical literature search system whose data base is held at the National Library of Medicine in Washington.

'The Board is very much alive to the importance of international cooperation between libraries and in the wider field of information handling'. The Report lists six of the international organizations of committees concerned with cataloguing and standardization to which the British Library is making important contributions.

A summary of the receipts and payments for the first operational nine months of the year ending 31st March 1974 shows that the British Library received a grant-in-aid of £6.2 million and other receipts totalling £665,000. Outgoings were made up mainly of about £3 million for salaries and wages, £2.3 million for recurrent expenses, and £1.3 million for the purchase of books and periodicals.

First Annual Report 1973–4, published by The British Library Board, December 1974. Obtainable from HMSO price 25p (by post 29p).

ANNOUNCEMENTS

COLA

LASER (the London and South Eastern Library Region) is an organization which promotes inter-library co-operation mainly amongst public libraries in the South East of London. With the aid of a grant from the British Library Research Branch (formerly the Office for Scientific and Technical Information) LASER is now investigating the potential for co-operation in library automation. The study, which has been given the acronym COLA, is expected to take five months and will examine all aspects of computerization in libraries with a view to highlighting those areas where co-operation and collaboration are not only technically feasible but also professionally efficient.

The Project Investigator, Ross Bourne, would be grateful for any literature which might be considered relevant. Please write to him at LASER, 9/10, Alfred Place, London, WC1E 7EB.

Information Services in Ecuador

In an effort to encourage industrial development, CENDES of Ecuador has set up a technical enquiry service available without charge to users in any manufacturing industry. A current awareness bulletin is also published, and close user contact will be sought by means of a liaison service. A good response has already been obtained, especially from the food industry.

A major problem is the lack of a good technical library in Ecuador, which means that CENDES must build up its own collection from scratch. If any reader of *Aslib Information* is throwing anything out, could he please throw it in the direction of Ecuador? Reference books (even old ones), back-copies of journals, reports, books on industrial processes and techniques, all are desperately needed. CENDES will be happy to pay for postage etc.

Any offers should be sent to: Services de Información Técnica, CENDES, PO Box 5833, Guayaquil, Ecuador.

Institute of Librarians Calcutta

A new organization named 'Institute of Librarians (I.O.L.)' has been registered as a national voluntary organization at Calcutta covering a wide field of library, information and documentation services. The registered office of the Institute is located temporarily at the Department of Library Science, University of Calcutta, Ashutosh Buildings, (Top Floor), Calcutta-12.

The Institute has already started a one-year Training Course in Applied Librarianship and Information Services. It has taken up several projects including surveys and compilation of source materials for the benefit of research workers of both India and abroad.

A quarterly journal in the field of library and information service has also been sponsored by the Institute.

News

CONFERENCE

Cranfield 1975

The Fifth Cranfield Conference on Mechanized Information Storage and Retrieval Systems will be held at Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford, England, from July 22 to July 25, 1975. There does not appear to be any single aspect of sufficient importance or interest to justify making it the single theme of the Conference, although of those who have accepted invitations to speak, several will be concerned in one way or another with the user-system interface. Offers to present a paper at the Conference should be addressed to the Conference Director, enclosing a brief summary.

The Conference will be fully residential and the cost, including accommodation, meals and the Conference Dinner will be £35. Full details of the programme, together with application forms, will be sent out in February 1975. Conference Director: Cyril Cleverdon, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL.

COURSES

The Right to Read

The Public Library Research Group is sponsoring an instructional workshop on 23 April 1975 to inform Public Librarians of the national campaign which is being mounted to help the adult illiterate. This workshop will give details of the libraries which have already made a positive contribution and of the activities of the British Association of Settlements, Cambridge House and of the BBC which is presenting a major series of programmes for the adult illiterate.

Full details and an application form can be obtained from: C. Batt Esq, ALA, Area Librarian, Brighton Public Library, Church Street, Sussex BN1 1UE. Fee £35: 7–11 April 1975.

College of Librarianship Wales

The following courses will be held by the college in April 1975:

Tape Slide Programme Production

A practical course covering all the necessary steps in the production of tape slide presentations, from the original photography through to the finished product. Participants will work in groups and will produce their own tape-slide programmes. No previous experience necessary, but some understanding of photography or use of tape recorders and projectors would be useful.

Rare Books and the Librarian

This is designed to interest all staff concerned with the acquisition, preservation and use of rare materials in the library. Fee £45: 14–18 April 1975.

Management of Learning Resources in Secondary Schools and Colleges of Education

A short course sponsored jointly by the College of Librarianship Wales and the Faculty of Education, University College of Wales, Aberystwyth. Part I 14–19 April 1975; Part II 21–26 July 1975.

The first part will concentrate on such basic topics as Organization and retrieval, Selection and acquisition. Planning and administration, co-operative use of resources. The second part will follow up specialized aspects of the problem based on the needs of the course members. (Application to the Dean of the Faculty of Education, University College of Wales, Cambrian Chambers, Cambrian Place, Aberystwyth, Dyfed, SY23 1NU.)

Journalism as Social History

It is important that librarians should examine the newspaper as a primary medium of communication, and as a vehicle of social and political thought and fashion. The stress will fall on the press in the 20th century, but the press of earlier periods will also be examined. Fee £25: 18–21 April 1975.

Further details from the Director of Short Courses, College of Librarianship Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed, SY23 3AS.

PEOPLE

Mr E. R. McColvin

We very much regret to record the death of Mr Eric McColvin, Librarian of the Regent Street Polytechnic for some 40 years and an active member of the Council of Aslib between 1937 and 1953 and, again, 1956 and 1962. In the late 1940s and throughout the 1950s he was also a member of the Aslib Education and Publications Committees.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Microform Publishing

The International Group of Scientific, Technical and Medical Publishers (STM) have recently made available their report on a survey carried out this summer, investigating the attitudes of publishers (representing a total of nearly 1500, mainly primary, stm journals) in regard to microform publishing Further details: Paul Nijhoff Asser, STM Secretariat, Keizersgracht 462, Amsterdam 1002, The Netherlands.

OCR

The Second edition of *Optical Character Recognition (OCR): a directory of Organizations in the United Kingdom* is now available, compiled by Watford College of Technology Library. Copies may be obtained from the HERTIS Unit, Hatfield Polytechnic, price £1.

Canadian Library Systems and Networks

This contains the following papers presented at the Symposium on Library systems and networks at the Canadian Library Association Conference, Winnipeg, 25 June, 1974: (1) H. T. Hookway, 'The organization of library systems and networks – the example of Britain'; (2) Guy Sylvestre, 'Not the last spike'; (3) Jack E. Brown, 'A national STI system for Canada'; (4) Dorothy L. Cooke, 'Networks in the Atlantic region'; (5) Rósario de Varennes, 'Canadian library systems and networks: their planning and

development in La Belle Province'; (6) Margaret Beckman *and* Ralph E. Stierwalt, 'The Ontario Universities' library cooperative system and implications for regional and national networks'; (7) O. R. Standera *and* W. R. N. Converse, 'Library systems and networks in the Prairie provinces'; (8) R. L. Davison, 'Library networks in British Columbia'; (9) Basil Stuart – Stubbs, Canadian library networks and systems: a summary'.

This is published by the Canadian Library Association, 151 Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5E3; price $3.00.

BCIRA Broadsheets

These data sheets, previously issued to BCIRA members only, are now available on general sale to anyone interested in ironfounding technology throughout the world. Each one describes a particular technical point or routine test procedure, and over 100 *Broadsheets* have been published to date.

Four sets of *Broadsheets* are immediately available at £10 per set (approximately 25 in each set); ready bound random selections of 25 *Broadsheets* can also be purchased at £10. Further sets will be issued at approximately yearly intervals. For further details, contact: Head of Information Services, British Cast Iron Research Association, Alvechurch, Birmingham B48 7QB.

Automated Ultrafiche Terminal

INSPEC have just published Report no. R74/9, *Evaluation of an Automated Ultrafiche Terminal,* which is the result of a study undertaken on the suitability of the Marconi prototype for application in particular in an on-line bibliographic retrieval system.

Information Systems

This new journal (Vol. 1, no. 1, July 1974) published by Pergamon aims to cover the design, building, maintainance and use of computer-based information systems.

The journal is published quarterly at a subscription price of $60 (hard copy) or $30 (microform) for Volume 1, 1974. For further information contact: Pergamon Press, Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, New York 10523.

and OLD . . .

West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute Journal

It has been decided to cease publication of the above *Journal* on the completion of the current volume, Vol. 81. A subject index to the whole series, 1893–1974, is being compiled at present.

NEW YEAR HONOURS

A number of awards to persons connected with library and information services are included in the New Year Honours List. Our congratulations go especially to Dr. H. M. Finniston, Chairman of the British Steel Corporation and a Vice-President of Aslib, who receives a knighthood, and to Mr. W. R. Maidment, Director of Libraries and Arts for the London Borough of Camden, who is awarded the O.B.E. Mr. Maidment was a member of the Council of Aslib 1967–73, and a member of several Aslib committees including the Committee on Aslib's Long-Term Objectives which reported in 1973.

We are also delighted to note the award of the C.B.E. to Mr. H. D. Barry, who was Secretary of the Library Association until his retirement on account of ill-health in 1974.

Awards of the M.B.E. are made to Mr. B. P. F. Adams, Librarian, Central Library of the British Council; Mr. G. K. Beedle, member of the Translators' Panel of the British Library Lending Division; Miss B. J. Kirkpatrick, Librarian, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland; and Miss L. J. Tait, Librarian, City and Western General Hospitals, Edinburgh.

Two other persons who have been associated with Aslib also receive awards. Dr. Ieuan Maddock, Chief Scientist of the Department of Industry with a special interest in the Research Associations, is knighted, whilst Dr. Alexander King, formerly responsible for scientific information matters in D.S.I.R. and a Past President of F.I.D. but more widely known as Director-General of Scientific Affairs at O.E.C.D., is made C.M.G.

Advanced Evaluation and Exploitation of Commercial Information Services

Owing to severe overbooking of this course early in January, this two day residential training course will be repeated on 19th–21st May at the Administrative Staff College, Greenlands, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon. The course fee including all residential charges is £45 plus vat.

Details and booking form from the conference organiser,

Miss Frances Gifford,
ALAN ARMSTRONG AND ASSOCIATES LTD,
P.O. Box 500,
Henley-on-Thames,
Oxon. RG9 5HW.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–87
Board of Inland Revenue Library.
Capital transfer tax. 1974. 38 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–88
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Channel Tunnel project: October 1973 to November 1974. 1974. 210 refs. £0.75.

Bibl–89
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Offshore oil and gas legislation prior to November 1974. 1974. 4 pages. £0.25.

Bibl–90
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Offshore petroleum development (Scotland) Bill. 1974. 59 refs. £0.35.

Bibl–91
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Oil taxation Bill. 1974. 36 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–92
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Third London airport. 1974. 48 refs. £0.45.

Bibl–93
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Library.
Computer auditing. 1973. 64 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–94
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Library.
Mergers and takeovers. 1973. 6 pages. £0.35.

Bibl–95
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Library.
Receivership and liquidation. 1972? 33 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–96
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Library.
Share valuation. 1972. 37 refs. £0.20.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–97
Department of Employment Library.
The European Economic Community–some recent titles. 1974. 31 refs. CL50–1974 (9).
Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–98
Department of Employment Library.
Some titles on vocational training. 1974. 26 refs. CL49–1974 (9).
Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1

Bibl–99
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Green belts. 1974. 120 refs. No. 177.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–100
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Recycling: the recovery and use of waste materials. 1974. 177 refs. No. 148N.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–101
Electricity Council.
Cable jointing and terminations: select list of references September 1971–September 1974. 1974. 49 refs. Bibliographies B97.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–102
Electricity Council.
Effect of overhead lines on pipelines: select list of references 1966–August 1974. 1974. 26 refs. Bibliographies B96.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–103
Electricity Council.
Heat pumps: select list of references June 1973–August 1974. 1974. 55 refs. Bibliographies B98.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–104
Electricity Council.
Prices and incomes policy since July 1966: an annotated bibliography. 1974. 40 refs. Bibliographies B99.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–105
English Electric Library.
Corrosion and erosion of steels in steam 1960–1973. 1974. 128 refs. Bibl. 142.
Available from: Library, English Electric Co. Ltd., Whetstone, Leicester LE8 3LH.

Bibl–106
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library.
Computer solution of network analysis problems: with particular reference to mine ventilation and similar systems. A selective bibliography. 1974. 58 refs.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl–107
Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents.
A list of references on occupational safety and health: a general reading and reference list of relevant books, pamphlets and journals. 1973. 7 pages. Library Bibliography No. 1.
Available from: The Library, The Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents, Royal Oak Centre, Brighton Road, Purley CR2 2UR.

Bibl–108
Rutherford High Energy Laboratory.
References in cryogenics and superconductivity.
An irregular publication available free of charge from: Library, Rutherford Laboratory, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon,OX11 0QX.

Current Awareness List

January 1975

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

USER STUDIES

1/75 Van Styvendaele, B. J. H.
Discovering the most consulted scientific serials in the Antwerp State University Centre Library. *Journal of Documentation,* vol.6, no.4, October 1974, p. 241–254.
SDI service by dissemination of journal contents lists.

2/75 Robertson, Andrew
Behaviour patterns of scientists and engineers in information seeking for problem solving. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol.26, no.10, October 1974, p.384–90.

3/75 Federation Internationale de Documentation, Study Committee Information for Industry (FID/11)
Index to user studies. The Hague: the Federation, August 1974.
103p. (FID 515) ISBN 92 66 00515 0.

4/75 Gates, Jean Key
Guide to the use of books and libraries. 3rd ed. New York, London: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
xiii, 308p. ISBN 0 07 022984 8.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

5/75 Holmes, P. L.
The role of information in science and technology. Discussion paper for the workshop held at the Manchester Business School, 17–18 April 1972.
London: OSTI, January 1974.
42p. (OSTI report no.5180)

6/75 Lamberton, Donald M., *ed.*
The information revolution.
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, vol.412, March 1974, 234p.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

7/75 European Congress on Documentation, 1st European congress on documentation systems and networks, sponsored by the Commission of the European Communities, Luxemburg, 16–18 May 73: final programme. [Luxemburg: n.pub., 1973]
3p.

8/75 Barrett, R.
Remote access to original text for information handling: a feasibility study of systems giving automatic retrieval and remote display of full text information held in microform stores. Hatfield: Hatfield Polytechnic. Department of Electrical Engineering and Physics, December 1973.
94p. (OSTI Rep. 5197).

Current Awareness List

9/75 Driscoll, B. J. *and* Clarke, S.
Development of an industrial computer based information system at the Electrical Research Association using commercially available soft-ware and data bases. [Paper at] the Fourth Cranfield International Conference on mechanised information storage and retrieval systems, 24–27 July 1973. London: the Association, 1973, 11p., illus.
Describes Electrotechnology IMPACT, an SDI service using ASSASSIN, INSPEC.

10/75 Van Rijsbergen, C. J.
Further experiments with hierarchic clustering in document retrieval.
Information Storage and Retrieval, vol.10, no.1, January 1974, p.1–14.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

11/75 Jones, Karen Sparck *and* Kay, Martin
Linguistics and information science. New York, London: Academic, 1973.
xii, 244p. (FID publ. no. 492) ISBN 0 12 656250 4. £6.80.

12/75 National Diet Library
List of subject headings. 2nd. ed. [in Japanese] Tokyo: the Library, 1973. 630p.

13/75 Laureilhe, Marie-Therese
Cinquième complément à la bibliographie des thesauri et index par matières parus depuis 1960 (au 31 décembre 1973).
Bulletin des bibliotheques de France, vol.19, no.5, May 1974, p.257–262.
Fifth supplement to December 31st, 1972, to the bibliography of thesauri and subject headings lists published since 1960.

14/75 Motor Industry Information Group
Automotive engineering terms: a thesaurus.
n.p.: The Group, 1974. [40p.]

15/75 Wilson, E.
Report on automatic indexing workshop, April 29th–30th, 1974, George Hotel, Crawley.
Canterbury: University of Kent, Computing Laboratory, August 1974.
44p. (OSTI Report no.5194).

16/75 Emmans, Keith *and others.*
The use of foreign languages in the private sector of industry and commerce, by Keith Emmans, Eric Hawkins and Adam Westoby. York: Language Teaching Centre, University of York, 1974.
[174p.] £3.50.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

17/75 Laan, André van der *and* Wijn, Jan H. de
UDC revision and SRC [Standard Reference Code] project: relations and feedback.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol.28, no.1, January–February 1974, p.2–9.

18/75 Glickert, Peter
Patent Office classification: its whats and whys.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol.25, no.5, Sept–Oct 1974, p.308–311.
Outlines the manually-accessed classification system, the patent examiner's function at U.S. Patent Office.

19/75 Anderson, James D.
The arrangement of Chinese-language author – title catalogs.
Library Quarterly, vol.44, no.1, January 1974, p.42–59.

20/75 Hazen, Margaret Hindle
The closing of the classified catalog at Boston University.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.220–225.
Conversion of classified catalogue to an alphabetic subject catalogue.

21/75 Miles, Robert
The cataloguing and classification of music on phonorecords: some considerations.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.213–219.

22/75 London Boroughs' Management Services Unit
Filing and filing systems. London: the Unit, Sept. 1972.
ii, 30p.

MECHANIZATION

23/75 Kimber, R. T.
Automation in libraries, 2nd. ed. Oxford: Pergamon, 1974.
ix, 240p; diags. (International Series of Monographs in Library and Information Science, vol.10)
ISBN 0 08 017969 X. £9.60.

24/75 Lewis, David T.
Automation in a polytechnic library: an account of development at Sunderland Polytechnic Library.
New Library World, vol.75, no.887, May 1974, p.98–99.

25/75 Linton, William D. *ed.*
COM applications in libraries: papers given at a seminar on the use of computer output onto microfilm by libraries, held by the Microfilm Association of Great Britain, University of Aston, Birmingham, 4th July 1973. Guildford: The Association, 1974.
41p. ISBN 0 9500417 2 6. £3.00.

26/75 Palmer, Richard Phillips
Case studies in library computer systems. New York; London: Bowker, 1973.
xvi; 214p. ISBN 0 8352 0642 4.

27/75 Patrinostro, Frank S. *comp.*
A survey of automated activities in the libraries of Asia and the Far East. Tempe, (Ariz): LARC Association; 1974.
124p. (World Survey Series vol.5) ISBN 0 88257 0609.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

28/75 The Organisation of modern newspaper libraries: [Aslib] One-day Conference, London, 23rd March 1973.
Aslib Proceedings, vol.25, no.6, June 1973, p.202–216.

29/75 Hamilton, G. E. *and* Smart, K. I.
United Kingdom Statistics: sources, use and indexing requirements. First report on the STIR Project. Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology, Library, July 1974.
70p. (LUT/LIB/R7) [OSTI Report 5200].

30/75 Bailey, James F. *and* Dee, Mathew F.
Law school libraries: survey relating to autonomy and faculty status.
Law Library Journal, vol.67, no.1, February 1974, p.3–31.

31/75 Matthews, G. L.
The Hospital Information Project: a research project undertaken by Kingston upon Hull City Libraries on behalf of Hull (A) Group Hospital Management Committee with advice from the College of Librarianship, Wales. Hull: the Committee and the Libraries, Nov. 1973, 142p. ISBN 0 9501233 7 4. £2.00.

32/75 Fisher, R. K.
The libraries of university departments of adult education and extra-mural studies. London: Library Association, October 1974.
61p.; tables. (Library Association Pamphlet No.36) ISBN 0 85365 377 1.£2.00.

33/75 Wüster, Eugen
The road to Infoterm: two reports prepared on behalf of Unesco: inventory of sources of Scientific and Technical Terminology; a plan for Establishing an International Information Centre (Clearinghouse) for Terminology. Pullach bei München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974.
ix, 145p. (Infoterm: Series 1)
ISBN 3 7940 5501 2. DM.36.

34/75 Woodward, A. M. *comp.*
Directory of review serials in science and technology. 1970–1973: a guide to regular or quasi-regular publications containing critical, state-of-the-art and literature reviews.
London: Aslib, 1974.
iv, 57p. SBN 85142 061 3. £1.80;
£1.25 members.

35/75 Davis, Charles H. *and* Rush, James E.
Information retrieval and documentation in chemistry.
Westport, (Conn.), London: Greenwood, 1974.
xx, 284p.; illus. (Contributions in Librarianship and Information Science, no.8)
ISBN 0 8371 6364 1.£6.95.

36/75 Audsley, Donald
ESRO's international space information network.
Computer Weekly Supplement, no.42, 18 April 1974, p.8–9.
(in *Computer Weekly* no.389, 18 April 1974).

37/75 United Nations. Economic Commission for Europe.
Technological information systems and services for innovation; proceedings and documentation of the seminar convened by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe and held from 2 to 6 October 1973 in Balatonfüred (Hungary).
Budapest: Hungarian Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre, 1974. 472p. £15.

38/75 Stern, B. T.
The effectiveness and cost of the Excerpta Medica Drugdoc service for the pharmaceutical industry. [Free communication from the 1st European congress on documentation systems and networks, Luxemburg, 16–18 May 73.] [n.p.: n.pub, 1973, 9p.; diagrs, tables.

39/75 Wall, R. A.
Seminar on mechanical engineering information: provision and use, held at Loughborough University of Technology 27–29 March 1974. Summary of Proceedings. Report to OSTI on project SI/G/089.
Loughborough: the University Library, August 1974.
95p.; illus. [OSTI Report no.5203] £2.00.

40/75 Dawson, Dorothy R.
RAPRA – Looking to the 80's.
Aslib Proceedings, vol.26, no.10, October 1974, p.396–402. The future of the Rubber and Plastics Research Association.

41/75 Donio, J.
Le Centre de Documentation de l'IRIA.
Bulletin de l'IRIA, no.8, July 1971, p.15–19.
Institut de Recherche d'Informatique et d'Automatique.

42/75 Ayres, F. H.
Books in English: a comparative assessment.
Journal of Documentation, vol.6, no.4, October 1974, p.233–240.
Survey at the University of Bradford comparing the effectiveness of *Books in English* with conventional tools.

43/75 Hunnisett, Basil *ed.*
Fine art libraries in Paris.
ARLIS Newsletter, no.21, December 1974, p.3–24.
Includes: Arsenal, Byzantine, Art et Archeologie, Forney, Conservation, Arts Decoratifs libraries, museums and art schools libraries.

44/75 White, Brenda
Information for planning: Studies towards the collection, organisation, and dissemination of information for planners. Edinburgh: Planning Research Unit, Dept. of Urban Design and Regional Planning, University of Edinburgh, 1974.
xi, 138p.; tables. (OSTI Report 5198)
ISBN 0 9503372 0 X. £2.75.

45/75 Lynes, Alice
How to organize a local collection. London: Deutsch, 1974.
128p. ISBN 0 233 96452 5. £1.95.

46/75 Chandler, G.
How to find out. 4th. ed. Oxford: Pergamon, 1974.
xiv, 194p.; illus. ISBN 0 08 017781 6

47/75 Katz, William A.
Introduction to reference work. Vol. II
Reference services and reference processes.
2nd ed. New York, London: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
xii, 274p. ISBN 0 07 033354 8. £4.35.

48/75 Kumar, Suseela
The changing concepts of reference service.
Delhi: Vikas, 1974.
327p. (Sarade Ranganathan Lectures. no.7, 1972) ISBN 0 7069 0302 1.

REPROGRAPHY

49/75 Baker, G. G.
Information access methods for microfilm systems.
Microdoc, vol.13, no.4, 1974, p.100–112.
Computerized and non-computerized systems and methods of locating required information; illustration and costs of equipment.

50/75 Baker, (G. G.) & Associates
Updating supplement for a guide to microfilm readers and readerprinters . . . . to September 1974.
Guildford: G. G. Baker & Associates, 1974.
43p. illus. ISBN 0 9502082 3 X. £1.00.

Current Awareness List

51/75 Murphy, Ann M.
Use of the Copy Cat camera in card production at Princeton University Library.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.231–238.
The device has proved satisfactory in terms of cost and quality of product.

52/75 Symons, Ann K.
Enlarging LC copy: a new system.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.226–230.
The Xerox system 1.2.3, used for contact size copy and enlarged copy at the Oregon State University library.

53/75 National Microfilm Association
Fundamentals of computer output microfilm.
Silver Spring, Md.: National Microfilm Association, 1974.
23p.; illus. $2.00.

54/75 Barrett, R.
Microfilm retrieval and facsimile activities in Japan.
Reprographics Quarterly, vol.7, no.4, Autumn 1974, p.128–32. Based on a report to the British Library's Research and Development Department.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

55/75 American National Standards Institute
American national standard for book numbering.
New York: the Institute, 1973.
8p. (ANSIZ39.21–1973) £2.35.

56/75 American National Standards Institute
Sub-committee 35: Advertising Microform Publications Standards Committee-Z 39. Draft standard for the advertising of micropublications.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.284–287.

57/75 Móra, Imre *ed.*
Wörterbuch des Verlagswesens in 20 Sprachen: the publisher's practical dictionary in 20 languages.
Pullach bei München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974.
389p. ISBN 3 7940 4112 7. £19.60.

58/75 Andresen, David C.
Book discounts and cost-plus pricing.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.248–252.
Pricing system with graphs to determine the effects of cost-plus pricing on discounts to libraries. Examples of R. Abel & Co.

59/75 National Science Foundation. Office of Science Information Service
U.S.–U.S.S.R., copyright negotiations on scientific and technical journals: survey report.
Washington: the Foundation, June 1974. 52p.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

60/75 Ashby, R. Frederic
The practical librarian: a manual for all those engaged in the management of small libraries.
Guildford: the Author, 1974.
96p.; illus. ISBN 0 9500225 1 9. £2.00.

61/75 Baaske, Jan *and others*
Overdue policies: a comparison of alternatives, by Jan Baaske, Don L. Tolliver and Judy Westerberg.
College and Research Libraries, vol.25, no.5, September 1974, p.354–359.
In a university library.

62/75 Beeler, Richard J.
Late-study areas: a means of extending library hours.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.3, May 1974, p.200–203.

63/75 Burns, Robert W.
An empirical rationale for the accumulation of statistical information.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p.253–258.
Methods for collecting and using statistical information about a library's internal operations.

64/75 Clark, Jay B.
An approach to collection inventory.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.5, September 1974, p.350–353.
Problems of determining catalogue accuracy. Procedures and task times of Houston Public Library survey are included.

65/75 Eurim: a European conference on research into the management of information services and libraries presented by Aslib in association with Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique, Bibliotheque Royale de Belgique Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Documentation, NOBIN, NORDFORSIC, 20–22 November 1973, Unesco, Paris. London: Aslib, 1974.
192p. SBN 85142 059 1. £9.00; £7.50 members.

66/75 Fields, Dennis C.
Library management by objectives: the humane ways.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.5, September 1974, p.344–349.
Applications to library management, administration, and specific areas of library service and personnel problems.

67/75 Kohut, Joseph J.
Allocating the book budget: a model.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.3, May 1974, p.192–199.
A model for balancing purchases of serials against monographs by individual finding units in an academic library.

68/75 Ricking, Myrl *and* Booth, Robert E.
Personnel utilization in libraries: a system approach, prepared for the Illinois Library Task Analysis Project. Chicago: American Library Association in cooperation with the Illinois State Library. 1974.
ix, 158p. ISBN 0 8389 3155 3. $8.50.

69/75 Vaughin, William J. *and* Dunn, J. D.
A study of job satisfaction in six university libraries.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.3, May 1974, p.163–177.

70/75 Withers, F. N.
Standards for library service: an international survey. Paris: Unesco, 1974.
421p. (Documentation Libraries and Archives: Studies and Research, no.6) ISBN 92 3 101177 4.

71/75 Carolin, Peter *and* Long, M. J.
Libraries.
Architectural Design, 1974, p.418–441.
Includes illustrations and plans of libraries and equipment.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

72/75 Unesco
National Information Systems (NATIS): objectives for national and international action [Document for Intergovernmental Conference on the Planning of National Documentation, Library and Archives Infrastructures] Paris: the Organisation, July 1974. 32p. (COM.74/NATIS/3).

73/75 Australia. Scientific and Technological Information Services Enquiry Committee
The STISEC Report: report to the Council of the National Library of Australia by the Scientific and Technological Information Services Enquiry Committee, May 1973. Vol.I. Scientific and technological information services in Australia. Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1973.
40p. ISBN 0 642 99009 3.

74/75 Miller, Edward
That noble cabinet: a history of the British Museum. London: Deutsch, 1973.
400p.; plates. ISBN 0 233 96410 X. £4.80.

75/75 Symes, Lesle
Special libraries in Australia.
Australian Special Libraries News, vol.7, no.5, September 1974, p.108–112.

76/75 Federation Internationale De Documentation. Committee for Developing Countries
Sudan: librarianship, documentation.
Budapest: FID/DC Developing Countries, Secretariat, 1974.
59p. (FID/DC occasional publication no.2).

77/75 Hall, John
Publicity and promotion for information services in university libraries.
Aslib Proceedings, vol.26, no.10, October 1974, p.391–5.

78/75 Segre, Rose
University libraries in Italy: the crisis persists.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.3, May 1974, p.184–191.

79/75 Stevens, Rolland E.
A study of interlibrary loan.
College and Research Libraries, vol.35, no.5, September 1974, p.336–343.
Interlibrary loan activity in the United States: type and size of library; format, subject, recency, and language of material most requested; success rate, time and cost per transaction.

80/75 Kent, Allen *ed.*
Resource sharing in libraries: why-how-when-next action steps. Based on papers at the conference on Resource . . . April 11–12, 1973 at Pittsburgh . . .
New York: Dekker, 1974.
x, 393p.; illus. (Books in Library and Information Science, vol.8) ISBN 0 8247 61308.£13.50.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

81/75 Coblans, Herbert
Librarianship and documentation: an international perspective. London: Deutsch, 1974.
142p. ISBN 0 233 96596 3. £2.95.

82/75 Dudley, Edward *ed.*
S. R. Ranganathan 1892–1972: papers given at a Memorial Meeting on Thursday 25th January 1973.
London: Library Association, 1974.
40p.; portrait. ISBN 0 85365 197 3. £1.50.

83/75 Debons, Anthony, *ed.*
Information science: search for identity. Proceedings of the 1972 NATO Advanced study institute in information science held at Seven Springs, Champion, Pennsylvania, August 12–20, 1972. New York: Dekker, 1974. xv, 491p.
(Books in Library and Information Science, vol.7) ISBN 0 8247 6096 4.

84/75 Horsnell, Verina
Intermediate lexicon for information science: a feasibility study. Final report. London: Polytechnic of North London School of Librarianship, July 1974.
viii, 110p. [OSTI Report 5195]
ISBN 0 900639 08 3.£2.50.

85/75 Stolk, H. A. *and* Holloway, A. H.
Glossary of documentation terms. Part I: general terms. Neuilly-sur-Seine: AGARD, July 1974.
iii, 33p. AGARDograph no.182, pt.I.

86/75 Gibbs, D. C. C.
Glossary of documentation terms. Part II: Computer-user terms. Neuilly-sur-Seine: AGARD, September 1974.
iii, 37p. (AGARDograph no.182, pt.II).

87/75 Klopp, J. D.
Dictionnaire de termes français utilisés en documentation. Neuilly-sur-Seine: AGARD, September 1974. 96p.; illus. (AGARDograph 180)
Dictionary of French terms used in documentation.

88/75 Pipics, Zoltan, *ed.*
Dictionarium bibliothecarii practicum ad usum internationalem in *XXII* linguis; the librarian's practical dictionary in 22 languages; Wörterbuch des Bibliothekars in 22 Sprachen. 6th rev. & enl. ed. Pullach bei München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974.
385p. ISBN 3 7940 4109 7. £19.60.

89/75 Allen, Lawrence A.
Continuing education needs of special librarians.
New York: Special Libraries Association, 1974.
v, 54p. (SLA State-of-the-Art Review no.3).
ISBN 0 87111 222 1.$5.00.

90/75 Katz, Bill *and* Gaherty, Sherry, *eds.*
Library Lit. 4 – the best of 1973. Metuchen, (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
vii, 383p. ISBN 0 8108 0702 5.$10.00

91/75 Besterman, Theodore
Fifty years a bookman: the Arundell Esdaile Lecture 1973. London: The English Association, the Library Association, 1974.
32p. £0.50.

92/75 Agyei-Gyane, L. *comp.*
Directory of special libraries in Ghana. Accra: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Central Reference and Research Library, 1974.
v, 71p. (Central Reference and Research Library Bibliographical Bulletin, no.2).

93/75 Association of American Library Schools.
Directory of the Association of American Library Schools.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, Special edition, 1974. 84p.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 15 words (minimum). 50p: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £4. per s.e.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

FRENCH AND GERMAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com, FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

DUTCH TRANSLATIONS by qualified professional medical translator. Dutch national. Member of the Translators' Guild (Medical Science & Lit–German, English, Dutch). Sonja M. Bonnekamp FIL, 47 Firs Close, London N10 3HR. Tel. 01-883 9917.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Mon. Tel: Pontypool 3689 (after 6 p.m.).

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL translations from English into Russian. Mrs. O. Linsley, 31 Parke Road, Barnes, London SW13. Tel: 01-748 8822.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20. Tel: Wimbledon 1713 (01-946 1713).

TECHNICAL OR COMMERCIAL translations into/from English, German, Dutch and French. A. M. H. Speller, FIL, NGV, 6 Lakeside, West Ealing, London W13 8HN. Tel: 01-998 1045.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904 4273.

CHEMICO-INDUSTRIAL TRANSLATIONS from German and French in general, specifically paints, plastics, macromolecules, and associated subjects like mineral building materials, powder technology, spectrometers, etc. E. Hammond BSc, FRIC, MIL: 33, Blakemere Rd, Welwyn Garden City, Herts; Tel: Welwyn Garden 20652.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

ASLIB PERIODICALS

Subscription Rates for 1975
Due to rising production costs, there is an increase in price for Aslib Journals in 1975

Aslib Book List
A monthly list of recommended scientific and technical books with annotations. Annual subscription £10.00; £6.00 members. Single copies £0.95; £0.65 members.

Aslib Proceedings
Monthly. Annual subscription £18.00; £9.00 members. Single copies £1.70; £0.85 members.

Forthcoming International Scientific and Technical Conferences.
Quarterly. Annual subscription £12.00; £8.00 members.

Journal of Documentation
Devoted to the recording organization and dissemination of specialised knowledge.
Quarterly. Annual subscription £18.00; £9.00 members. Single copies £5.00; £2.50 members.

Program
News of computers in libraries. Quarterly. Annual subscription £12.00; £8.00 members. Single copies £3.80; £2.40 members.

Technical Translation Bulletin
Three issues per year. Annual subscription £4.00; £3.00 Aslib members; £1.80 to members of Aslib Technical Translation Group.

Aslib Information
Monthly. Annual Subscription £9.00; £3.00 members. Single copies £0.90; £0.30 members.

Conference

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

2 - 4 April, 1975

Emmanuel College,
Cambridge

The third in a series of conferences which set out to study the structure of knowledge and its embodiment in information handling systems on an interdisciplinary basis. The conference aims to provide an opportunity for participants from apparently widely diverging disciplines to discover common problems in communication by means of both applied and theoretical approaches.

Conference fee: £35.00 (including VAT) for full board from Wednesday lunch-time to Friday lunch-time.
£25.00 (including VAT) for non-residents.

The conference dinner is included in both residential and non-residential fees and special rates are available for students.

Contact: Miss Verina Horsnell,
Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship,
207 - 225 Essex Road,
London N1 3PN

Details of speakers and programme overleaf.

Please tear off and return by 12 March 1975

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

2 - 4 April 1975

To: Miss Verina Horsnell, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207 - 225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) .....

Position .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed */Please send invoice*

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

The Programme will include the following papers:

Linguistic aspects of artificial intelligence research,
by Karen Sparck Jones, Cambridge University

Chasing the Enthymeme,
by Margaret Masterman, Cambridge University

Ecological Classification,
by Mrs Meacock, Southampton University

Keyforming program allowing for missing observations and multiple predictive classes,
by R Payne, Rothamsted Experimental Station

Other speakers will be:

Dr A F Rhodes	Cambridge University
S E Robertson	University College, London
K Bhattacharyya	Polytechnic of North London

Conference

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP CONFERENCE

8 - 11 April 1975

University of Nottingham, Sherwood Hall

The emphasis of the 1975 Group Conference is upon matters of immediate relevance to the day-to-day management of information services. Two major areas will discussed.

Papers dealing with future systems and services will lead to discussion by two users of information of their reactions to the services they are currently being offered and how they meet their needs, now, and in the foreseeable future. The second and third sessions will concentrate upon management problems that affect all information units large or small; staff training and recruitment for information and special library work will be discussed in relation to industrial, research and academic institutions. Finally, 'cost effectiveness', a subject much in evidence in the professional literature and in vogue at times of economic pressure, will be put into a realistic perspective by two speakers particularly well qualified so to do. Details overleaf.

Accommodation The University of Nottingham was chosen for its association with information services in the shape of UKCIS and its general conference facilities. Nottingham is well served by train services from London, the journey usually lasting about two hours.

Accommodation will be in single study bedrooms, in a modern hall of residence on the campus, Sherwood Hall. All the sessions and meals will take place in the Hall. Ample car parking space will be available.

Fee: (including meals and accommodation): £42.00
£47.00 non-members of Aslib.

Contact: Miss G M Wells, Aslib Chemical Group,
c/o BP Chemicals International Ltd, Devonshire House, Mayfair Place, Piccadilly, London W1X 6AY

Please complete and return by 21 March 1975

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP CONFERENCE

8 - 11 April 1975

To: Miss G M Wells, Aslib Chemical Group,
c/o BP Chemicals International Ltd, Devonshire House,
Mayfair Place, Piccadilly, London W1X 6AY

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel. No. .....

Signature ..... Date .....

The fee is £42.00 (non-members £47.00) which is not subject to VAT

Cheques must be made payable to the ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP (not Aslib) and should accompany this form. Reservations will not be made until payment is received. An acknowledgement of receipt of payment and confirmation of registration will be sent. Delegates making payment from outside the UK should remit by sterling draft drawn on a London bank.

Closing date for registration: 21 March 1975

PROGRAMME AND SPEAKERS

Registration will be from 16.00 - 19.00 on Tuesday, April 8. Sessions will run from 09.15 - 13.00 and 14.15 - 16.30 on April 9, and from 09.15 - 13.00 on April 10 and 11. Arrangements have been made to visit the production facilities of The Boots Co. Ltd., the Star Brewery and Fisons Ltd - Pharmaceutical Division (Loughborough) R & D Information Unit in the afternoon of April 10.
The Conference Dinner will be at 19.30 on April 10.

Session 1 Future systems and services
Chairman: D Mason (College of Librarianship, Wales)
Speakers: J O'B Martyn (Aslib) - 'Systems 1975 - 1980'
Dr C D S Tomlin (ICI Plant Protection Ltd) - 'Future scientific information requirements'
K A D Inglis (BP Ltd) - 'Future techno-commercial information requirements'
Dr A Kent (UKCIS) - 'Future commercially available services'

Session 2 Staff training and recruitment
Chairman: D A Collin (University of Nottingham)
Speakers: Dr D A Lewis (ICI Ltd, Plastics Division) - 'in large organisations'
Dr M A Simkins (Smith Kline & French Ltd) - 'in smaller organisations'
F H Ayres (University of Bradford) - 'in academic environments'

Session 3 Management view of cost efficiency
Chairman: R D Mannix (Unilever Research Port Sunlight)
Speakers: R Sewell (BSC Special Steels Division) - ' the operational view'
Dr P V Youle (ICI Ltd, Corporate Research Unit) - 'Cost benefits from better interaction between information and decision maker'

Meeting

A S L I B R & D E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 26 February 1975
17.30 Tea 17.00

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

BUSINESS INFORMATION IN LONDON

Speaker: J K Spencer, Aslib Research & Development Department.

Aslib's Research and Development Department has just completed a survey of 13 business libraries in the City of London and the west-end to ascertain the number of users of these libraries and the nature of their demand for business information. This survey is the major part of a wider descriptive study of the general provision and demand for both publicly and privately held business information and it is hoped that some of the major statistics from this survey will be available for presentation and discussion at the meeting.

Besides the survey statistics, the speaker will also present the views of the staff of two of the participating libraries and generally discuss the limitations and problems of doing social research in this particular area.

January 1975

Please tear off and return by 21 February 1974

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB R & D EVENING MEETING : BUSINESS INFORMATION IN LONDON

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 26 February 1975

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

Meeting

A S L I B R & D E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 19 March 1975
17.30 Tea 17.00

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

THE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Speaker: A D B Gilchrist, Aslib Research and Development Department, Consultancy Section

Though an effective consultant should have a range of techniques at his command, systems engineering entails far more expertise than the ability to select and apply techniques and to interpret the results of investigations.

The most outstanding fact to emerge from management science (and somewhat belatedly) is that the most important component in systems is the human one. The present implication of this is that all systems are unique. Consultants must therefore be sceptical about 'package' answers and careful with their generalisations.

January 1975

Please tear off and return by 14 March 1975

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB R & D EVENING MEETING : THE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 19 March 1975

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

Course

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP COURSE

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY

23 - 26 March 1975

Courland Grove Hall,
Courland Grove,
Wandsworth, London SW8

This course is designed for librarians and information officers working in the chemical and allied inductries and its purpose is to provide an introduction to the structure, language and nomenclature of chemistry. No previous knowledge of chemistry is needed and no attempt will be made to teach chemistry as such, though sufficient information will be given for the terms used to be understood. The lecturers will be T C Blackler, Dr M Franks and Dr J R Powell. A maximum of 20 places will be available.

Accommodation has been arranged for the nights of 23 - 25 March inclusive in single study bedrooms in Courland Grove Hall, where the usual facilities are available and there is a large car park. The nearest underground station is Stockwell; bus routes 77, 168, 169 traverse Wandsworth Road within a few minutes' walk of the Hall.

Fee: £30.00 (residential) includes accommodation and all meals
£22.50 (non-residential) includes meals.

Apply to: Dr A W Nineham,
May & Baker Ltd., Information Services Division,
Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS.

See overleaf for programme and syllabus

ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP COURSE

Please tear off and return as soon as possible

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY

23 - 26 March 1975

To: Dr A W Nineham,
Education Officer, Aslib Chemical Group,
May & Baker, Ltd, Information Services Division,
Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS

I would like to attend the Course on the Introduction to Chemistry as a residential */non-residential* delegate.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

Cheque for £30.00 */£22.50* is enclosed herewith

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CHEMICAL GROUP

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY COURSE

P R O G R A M M E

Sunday, March 23
18.00 - 20.00 Registration
Sherry party and buffet supper

Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, March 24 - 26
09.30 - 17.00 Sessions
There will be breaks for morning coffee, lunch and afternoon tea.

S Y L L A B U S

Fundamental Concepts including atoms and elements, atomic weight, compounds, molecules, valency, molecular weight, mixtures. Formation of molecules; states of matter; properties of materials; reactions; investigation of compounds.

Inorganic Chemistry including the periodic table, metals and non-metals, acids, bases, salts, complexes. Nomenclature. Oxidation and reduction.

Organic Chemistry including unique nature of carbon, saturated and unsaturated compounds. Isomerism. Functional groups. IUPAC nomenclature; physical properties. Advances in notation; computer systems.

Physical Chemistry including gases, reaction energetics, chemical and physical equilibrium. Electrochemistry. Radioactivity.

Analytical Chemistry including classical and instrumental analysis; separation methods; chromatography; spectroscopy; thermal and electrochemical methods of analysis.

Industrial Chemistry including raw materials, processing products. A look at the main sections of chemical industries and the types of materials that they produce.

Course

THE LANGUAGE OF ELECTRONICS

a residential course for librarians and information officers prepared with the co-operation of the Electronics Group.

8 - 11 April 1975

at Hatfield Polytechnic

Aims and Objectives: There have been so many changes in electronic engineering over the last ten years that many librarians and information officers find it difficult to understand the literature. This course is intended for library and information staff with no formal training in electronics and also for those whose technical training or experience was long enough ago for them to benefit from a refresher course. It is designed to give them sufficient familiarity with the subject to enable tham to grasp the reality behind the jargon. It will deal with the subject and its language, rather than the literature.

Methods: The course will include formal lectures (with handout material) formal and informal tutorial sessions, laboratory demonstrations, "hands on" experimental work, and films or slides as appropriate. The essentials of each topic will be covered in handout materials together with suitable references for further reading.

Fees: Residential £59.50 (£55.00 to Aslib members)
Non-residential £51.50 (£47.00 to Aslib members)
Students may stay overnight on Monday 7 for an additional fee of £3.15.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM C

To: The Education Officer, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

APPLICATION FORM

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following member(s) of our staff for the above course.

Organisation: .....

Address .....

.....

Telephone No: ..... Telex: .....

Name(s): .....

Qualifications: .....

Position held .....

* Remittance for £ enclosed.
* Please send invoice
* I wish to be a resident student.
* I wish to be a non-resident student.
* I wish to stay on the night of Monday 7 April.

* Delete where not applicable

Date ..... Signature .....

Position held .....

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

THE LANGUAGE OF ELECTRONICS

SYNOPSIS

Tuesday 8 April (beginning 09.30 hours)

Review of general principles of electrical engineering.

Waveforms, waveform analysis and synthesis. Analogue and digital signals.

Graphical techniques, device characteristics. Signal handling.

Electronic devices - prinicples of the diode - transistors and their applications.

Wednesday 9 April

The Linear integrated circuit; operational amplifiers and comparators and their applications.

Introduction to digital systems. Binary number systems, binary codes, binary arithmetic. Basic logic functions.

Thursday 10 April

Combinational logic system design and analysis. Digital integrated circuits and their characteristics.

Sequential logic.

Synchronous and asynchronous operation.
Shift registers and counters.

Digital memory systems.

Friday 11 April

Modern telecommunication systems and techniques. Matching the message to the path: modulation techniques.
Concluding session. (Course finishes 15.30 hours).

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

THE USE OF MARC

in conjunction with the British Library

29 - 30 April 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives. This course is intended to give those who have already some knowledge of MARC, the machine readable cataloguing service operated by the British Library, an idea of how it is being used. This is very pertinent in view of the recent changes brought about by local authority reorganisation and the availability in the near future of machine readable data for UK publications back to 1950. Speakers will describe systems planned or in use in various kinds of libraries, and for various purposes.

Fee: £25.00 (£19.00 to members of Aslib). This includes all papers and materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea. Lunches will be arranged in a nearby restaurant, and will be charged separately.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) **£3.00 - £3.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

B) **£3.50 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

C) **£4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

29 April 1975	Use of MARC in local systems.
09.45 hrs	Welcome and introduction
10.00 hrs	Consideration of problems associated with local interaction with central data base
11.15 hrs	Mechanised library stems at Lancashire County Libraries
13.15 hrs	West Sussex County Council Library Data Processing Systems
14.15 hrs	Library Mechanisation at Trinity College, Dublin
15.15 hrs	Library Mechanisation at Atomic Weapons Research Establishment
16.30 hrs	Review of use of MARC in local systems
30 April 1975	**Use of MARC at regional, national and international levels**
09.45 hrs	A review of the East Sussex use of the British Library centralised cataloguing services
11.00 hrs	Birmingham Libraries Co-operative Mechanisation Project : a review of activities
13.15 hrs	LASER, retrospective conversion and centralised cataloguing : a prospect
14.15 hrs	British Library MARC services : the current situation
15.30 hrs	Course review
16.30 hrs	Close.

Course

Course on DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

20 - 22 May 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: Setting up machinery to ensure that information reaches those who can use it with the least possible delay is one of the most essential functions of an information officer. This course explores the design of systems to meet the needs of the organisation they service, and to make the best use of available techniques. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £35.00 (£28.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

This course includes one practical session concerned with processing and organising input, and one case study dealing with the choice of data base, system design considerations and programme development.

An exercise in bulletin preparation is also included.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £4.00 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

Course on DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

S Y N O P S I S

Day 1

The need for active dissemination: The potential saving to the organisation by having a professionally organised service.

Information requirements, organisation and patterns of communication. Planned and unplanned collection and dissemination.

Practical session and exercise in dissemination.

Day 2

Inquest into previous day's practical exercise.

Broad dissemination - Bulletins: various types and uses, construction and integration with indexing.

User needs and profiles. Non-computerized SDI.

A case study: In-House computer SDI using outside tapes.

Day 3

Organising your input - a practical session, dealing with the re-organisation of a department, due to a change in objectives, combined with an appraisal of current methods with a view to system modification.

Information and data input devices, data processing, and reprographic media used for storage and retrieval. Computer print-out in hard copy or microform of bibliographies, directories, indexes, etc.

The use of automatic typewriters for copy preparation, etc. Duplicating processes. Comparative costings of various processes.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

A B S T R A C T S

a course for library and information staff

Monday, 23 June 1975

at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for people with some experience of library or information work, who have to write abstracts as part of their work. It may also be of use to other people who contribute abstracts to the bulletins produced by the library. Lectures will be given on the types of abstract, the principles and techniques of abstracting, and the procedures involved in compiling an abstract bulletin. Because abstracting is an art which must be learned through practice, an exercise will be given involving the writing of abstracts. Examples will be chosen from articles of which some will be on scientific or technical subjects, but should be understandable by non-technical library staff as well. The course aims at giving students a better understanding of the nature of abstracting and confidence in their ability to abstract and in bulletin compilation.

Fee: £15.00 (£12.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea, but lunch will be arranged in a nearby restaurant and will be charged for separately.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) **£3.00 - £3.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

B) **£3.50 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

C) **£4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast)** ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

PROGRAMME

09.45 hrs	Welcome and Introduction
10.00 hrs to 10.30 hrs	The purpose of abstracts by Miss F Tait, ALA The needs of users, different types of abstracts and the way they meet different needs.
10.30 hrs to 11.00 hrs	The techniques of abstracting by Mr T Whitehall, BSc,M.I.Inf.Sc. Basic rules, comprehension, selection and production of abstracts.
11.00 hrs	Coffee break
11.15 hrs to 13.00 hrs	Practical session in abstracting
13.00 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs to 14.30 hrs	Organisation of abstracts for bulletin compilation - session 1 by Mr T Whitehall
14.30 hrs	Break for tea
14.45 hrs to 16.15 hrs	Discussion of practical work
16.15 hrs to 17.00 hrs	Organisation of abstracts for bulletin compilation - session 2

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Publication

Directory of Review Serials in Science and Technology 1970-1973

(A guide to regular or quasi-regular publications containing critical, state-of-the-art and literature reviews)

Compiled by A.M. Woodward

£1.80; £1.25 to Aslib Members

SBN 85142 061 3

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Directory of Review Serials in Science and Technology 1970 - 1973

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

IN-TRAINING IN INFORMATION AND SPECIAL LIBRARY UNITS

Elizabeth Mack, B.Sc., F.L.A., M.I.Inf.Sc.
Central Electricity Generating Board

12 JUN 1975

Price: £2.50
£2.00 Aslib Members

SBN 85142 062 1

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		5
NEWS		7
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		10
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		11
APPLICATION FORMS		
Conferences:	Informatics 3	
	Electronics Group	
Meetings:	European Information Network	
Courses:	Product Information	
	Introduction to UDC	
	Mechanisation	
Publication:	In-Training in Information and Special Library Units	

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1975

Assistant Librarian

Charter Consolidated Services Limited is an international mining and mining finance company and is closely associated with the Anglo American Corporation of South Africa.

We now have a vacancy for an Assistant Librarian who will be responsible for the day to day running of the Ashford library services. Candidates should be qualified librarians and preferably should have one or two years experience in work of this type.

The working conditions in our new prestige office block are above average, and normal working hours are from 09.00 to 16.45 with an hour for lunch (which is provided free of charge). An excellent contributory pension scheme combines with a competitive salary to make this a really worthwhile position.

Those interested should write for an application form to :—

The Personnel Officer,
Charter Consolidated Services Limited,
P.O. Box 104, Charter House, Park Street,
Ashford, Kent TN24 8EQ.

CHARTER

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8 PL.

CORRECTION

The fee quoted for the course 'The Right to Read', included in the News sections of the January issue of *Aslib Information* was incorrect; the actual fee for this course is £7.50.

Calendar

1975

MARCH

3 Mon
17.00 for
17.30
Computer Information Group Evening Meeting: Computers for survey analysis
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

4 Tues
Aslib Symposium: The Communicators
Geological Society of Great Britain, Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Programme and application form in December issue

4/7
Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £32.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Application form in December issue

10/14
Mon/Fri
Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £48.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Details and application form in November issue

12 Wed
14.15
Chemical Group Visit: Technology Reports Centre
St. Mary Cray, Orpington
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

14 Fri
Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference on User Education
Golden Lion Hotel, Stirling
Contact: Wm. H. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

18 Tues
Economic & Business Information Group Visit: Warwick University Economic Library, Coventry
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3

18 Tues
17.00
for 17.30
Chemical Group Evening Meeting: Products and services of the ISI, by A. E. Cawkell
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

19 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib R & D Evening Meeting: The analysis and design of information systems, by A. D. B. Gilchrist
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in January issue

19 Wed
19.15
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening
Club Suite of Engineering and Building Centre, Birmingham
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

21 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Sheffield University
Japanese Course by Prof. G. Bownas and Miss St. Clair
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

23/26
Sun/Wed
Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Chemistry
Courland, Grove Hall, Wandsworth, SW8
Contact: Dr. A. W. Nineham, May & Baker Limited, Information Services Division, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS
Leaflet in January issue

24 Mon
Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries (with NRCd) Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Mon
14.45
Coordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

APRIL

2/4
Wed/Fri
Co-ordinate Indexing Group Annual Conference: Informatics 3
Emmanuel College, Cambridge
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1
Details and application form in this issue

3 Thurs
11.00
and 14.30
Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit to House of Commons Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

3 Thurs
13.00
Chemical Group Visit: BP Research Centre
Sunbury-on-Thames
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

3 Thurs
17.00 for
17.30
Computer Applications Group Evening Meeting: National serials project, by A. Woodward
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser

UNIVERSITY

Calendar

8/11 Tues/Fri — Chemical Group Conference: University of Nottingham
Leaflet with January issue

8/11 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: The Language of Electronics, Hatfield
Residents: £59.50. Aslib members: £55.00
Non-residents: £51.50. Aslib members £47.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

9 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib (with cooperation of interested Government Departments)
Evening Meeting: The European information network for science and technology—the first stages
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in this issue

14 Mon — Audio Visual Group Forum: Film libraries and film research
Aslib
Contact: Frances Thorpe, Slade Film Department, University College, Gower Street, London WC1

15/18 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

15/17 Tues/Thur — Audio Visual Group 3-day residential conference: Non-book materials—their organisation and exploitation
Didsbury College of Education, Manchester
Contact: Mrs J. Andrew, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

16 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit to Production Engineering Research Association (PERA), Melton Mowbray
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

21 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22/24 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: The Control and Management of Records in Local Authorities
Aslib
Fee: £38.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

25 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: Status of the translation, by John Alvey
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Mon 18.30 — Audio Visual Group Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Mrs J. Andrew, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

29 Tues 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture
Aslib
Contact: D. Heathcote, Library & Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7 8DB

29/30 Tues/Wed — Aslib Course: The use of MARC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

30 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib R & D Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

30 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Bibliographic services in 1975, by Miss S. Keenan
Loughborough University
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, Nottingham University, NG7 2RD

MAY

2 Fri — Aslib course: Handling Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Details and application form in this issue

5/9 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15/16 Thur/Fri — Aslib Course: An introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Details and application form in this issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19/20 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Computer Applications Group) Conference: Computers in Libraries and Information Centres
Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre, 23 Savile Row, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in January issue

20/22 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £28.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

21 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Job assessment and job evaluation by Dr. B. G. Dutton, ICI Ltd, Mond Division
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib R & D Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

30 Fri 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JUNE

2/5 Tue/Wed — Aslib Course: Advanced Course on Information for Pharmacists in Hospitals
Aslib
Fee: £46.00. Members of Aslib and Guild of Hospital Pharmacists: £38.00
Leaflet later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10/11 Tue/Wed — Aslib Course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £26.00. Aslib members: £21.00
Details and Application form in this issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Library, Lending Division Boston Spa, Yorks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

12 Thurs 16.30 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

12 Thurs 17.00 for 18.00 — Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture by Sir Montague Finniston, FRS
Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

13/15 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference: Civil Service College, Sunningdale
Details later

17/19 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: Work with Maps
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Leaflet later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

23 Mon — Aslib Course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

23/24 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Economic and Business Information Group) Conference: Commercial Information
Geological Society of London
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JULY

14/16 Mon/Wed — Computer Information Group Conference
University of Durham
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Computer Centre, University College, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Mon/Thur — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

OCTOBER

22 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The HMSO and the public, by J. P. Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution, HMSO
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

Calendar

NOVEMBER

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1976
MARCH

23/25 Tues/Thur — EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1977
SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

INTERIM LIBRARY RESOURCES CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE

Programmer-Library Applications

Programmer needed to help develop computer systems for the libraries of the University. Candidates should preferably have had experience with an ICL 1900 series computer, ideally with use of COBOL.

Salary according to experience on a scale from £2,118 to £3,285 plus £399 London Allowance, and full Threshold Payments. Conditions of Employment include six weeks' holiday and entry to the University superannuation scheme. Further particulars from: Mrs Jane Wainwright, University of London Library, Senate House, Malet Street, London WC1E 7HU (01-636 4514 Ext. 36) to whom applications (with the names of two referees) should be sent on or before 6th March 1975.

UNIVERSITY OF
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

DEPARTMENT OF
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Communication of Mechanical Engineering Information

Graduate engineer or scientist with some industrial experience and a knowledge of information science, required to carry out an investigation into the communication of information in mechanical engineering projects. A methodology is being developed and tested in collaboration with chosen sections of industry. The project is supported by a grant from the British Library Research and Development Department and is directed by Mr. B. S. Owen, Senior Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.

The appointment will be from 1st April, 1975 (or as soon after this date as possible) and will be for a period not exceeding two years. Salary will depend on age and experience with a maximum of £3990 p.a. Secondment from another appointment could be considered.

Applications including a *curriculum vitae* and naming two referees should be sent as soon as possible to:

The Registrar
University of Newcastle upon Tyne
NE1 7RU

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 49th Annual Conference

The programme of Aslib's 49th Annual Conference, to be held from September 22–25 at Van Mildert College, Durham, will be published in March and distributed with March *Aslib Information.* Copies will also be available from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. It will contain details of speakers and sessions, of the programme of visits and of accommodation and social arrangements, together with a form of application to attend. Once again this year, it is hoped to reduce the conference fee by about 10 per cent for those registering before the closing date for application (August 1). So early booking will bring its own reward!

In the process of identifying areas where changes in the role of information are most in evidence, the Programme Committee have secured a team of speakers which includes: J. H. Locke, Head, Health and Safety Executive, in the session on information and government; Charles Medawar of the Public Interest Research Centre, who will talk about information services and social responsibility; Edward Rayner of the BBC, with a review of media information services, and I. D. McDonald of NEDO, who has titled his paper 'Planning for industrial investment' and will differentiate between the type of information needed for investment projects with a long term horizon and those with short term and medium term considerations. In these days when change, not to say crisis, are in the air, a programme not to be missed.

EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

For some time the possibility of a second international conference, EURIM 2, which would be a follow-up to Aslib's venture in Paris in November 1973, has been under consideration. Ideas for place and programme have been explored and the views of Aslib's former co-sponsors sought. As a result, the decision has been taken to hold this conference from March 23–25, 1976, in Amsterdam.

The theme of EURIM 2 will be the application of research in information services and libraries, and its intention will be to bring such research into perspective, and to assess its effects and applications, its influence on practice and what its expectations are. In contrast to EURIM 1, there will be a strong emphasis on audience participation and for much of the proceedings delegates will be split up into discussion groups covering a wide range of related topics.

The aim is once again to stage a conference that is truly European in character, both as to content, speakers and delegates, and our sister organizations on the continent have been invited to act as co-sponsors with Aslib of the conference. Representatives from France, Germany and the Netherlands are joining the UK members of a committee to plan the programme, which will be issued, with a call for papers and full details of registration and other arrangements, later in the spring. *Aslib Information* will keep you informed of progress, and further details (and the programme when published) can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The Communicators: a symposium for information workers, 4 March 1975

By the time this issue is distributed there will only be a few days left to book for this symposium, but the Lecture Theatre at the Geological Society holds 150 and there is a good chance that latecomers will find a place. Intended especially for information workers in their capacity as professional communicators, the programme is highly relevant for a wide range of Aslib members and contains some stimulating and original ideas.

In looking at the psychology underlying the communication process, Andrew Szmidla draws a parallel between information processing in the human mind and within an organisation. Although this congruence does not always exist, it is valuable when it does and is probably worth seeking to promote, as similarities in the two processes are likely to throw light on the working of an organisation and lead to more effective ways of using information.

John Blagden's paper on relations between the information service and its users pinpoints some of the communication problems that beset libraries and information services. An example of these is the small correlation between effort invested and the apparent benefits that result. Evaluation of user response is needed and Mr Blagden suggests that market research techniques should be applied to this, with a special examination of the behavioural effects of information on recipients.

C. A. Lumsden is concerned with improving the effectiveness of communication within an organisation. He sees (like Andrew Szmidla) a parallel between a healthy human being and a healthy organisation – a situation where mutual trust is built up, teamwork and open communication encouraged and the importance of feedback of information emphasised as essential to good management. He will end with a 'state of the art' summary of organisation development and will talk about some of the techniques that might be useful to librarians.

Andrew Robertson will look at a number of examples of effective performance resulting from the free flow of information and its intelligent use, and hopes to draw some general conclusions from these successes. Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib.

The European Information Network for Science & Technology – the first stage

Organized by Aslib on behalf of the Government Departments concerned and held on January 28 in the Wellcome Lecture Theatre of the Royal Society, this half day conference drew an invited audience of 200 from Government, industry, learned societies and

institutions, Research Associations, documentation and data centres, and a wide spectrum of the library and information profession.

C. G. Giles of the Department of Industry (who is Chairman of the Committee for Information and Documentation (CIDST)), opened the conference with an explanation of the role of this committee and its relationship to the Council of Ministers, the European Commission and the Committee for Scientific and Technical Research. The need for a multinational, multidisciplinary and multilingual approach to the provision of information in Europe was stressed and the advantages of systems possessing this multi-faceted approach vis-a-vis monolingual provision was emphasised.

The second paper was read by J. C. Gray, Head of the Research and Development Department of the British Library. This set out in some detail the general plan of action for 1975 in the fields of systems, networking and technology. C. C. Loomy, also of the British Library R & D Department and a member of the Technical Aspects Group, spoke about the research into networks and systems being carried out for CIDST. Finally, A. C. Nicholas of the Department of Industry set out the economic and financial ramifications of a European Information Network for Science and Technology.

Members of Aslib will have the opportunity to hear the main substance of this report at our Aslib Evening Meeting on April 9 (form of application is included in this issue). On this occasion, Mr Giles and Mr Gray will be the speakers, up-dating their remarks from the presentation on January 28 and taking into account the questions and discussion that arose on that occasion.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP

By the time this issue of *Aslib Information* appears, Group members will have already received the notice of the visit to ICI. The first visit is at 3 p.m. on Friday 21st February, and the second at the same time on 28th February. The ICI Translation Section at Millbank is not a large unit, so the numbers are being kept down to avoid swamping our hosts. First come, first served will be the rule, and on this occasion we feel it is only fair to restrict numbers to one visitor per application.

On Friday 21st March at 3 p.m., at Aslib, we shall welcome Professor G. Bownas and Miss N. St. Clair of Sheffield University's Centre of Japanese Studies. They will be describing the background and running of the course they organise, which is intended to provide a reading knowledge of scientific and technical Japanese in a relatively short space of time.

The meeting planned for Friday 25th April at 3 p.m., at Aslib, is a discussion entitled 'The Status of the Translator', at which the principal speaker will be John Alvey, a Group member who works as a translator for the Department of the Environment.

Frank Wallworth

One reason why the Aslib Technical Translation Group Bulletin has almost doubled its circulation (to over 300) since it went public in 1973, may be the fact that Frank Wallworth is its most regular contributor.

Frank's *curriculum vitae* can be ascertained in some detail from the December 1974 issue of the Bulletin, a *Festschrift* in his honour, which of course makes good reading.

Frank recently retired from his position as Staff Translator at Aldermaston. In this age of youthful retirement he will obviously have much opportunity of continuing proselytising work in the linguistic fields. Lecturer, consultant, translator, etc. etc., a rival to Sir Richard Burton but without, to our knowledge, the latter's erotic proclivities, he has make considerable inroads in appreciation of languages and how one speaks.

Prior even to his Chairmanship of the TTG, Frank was expounding his philosophy of oriental learning at Aslib meetings. In 1965, as Chairman, he translated Southamerispanish for the benefit of his colleagues in the Group. His main contributions to the Bulletin were reserved for the years following his reign of office, however. As Muriopus (later, plagiarists respectfully called themselves S.U. Poirum in his honour) he instructs Bulletin readers in English related to other languages. His comparative linguistics exercises so far have ranged over numerical concepts, four-letter and other words such as 'carry' and 'work', the sciences of metals, chemicals, continental drift, translators qua shoe-repairers, cattle, parliaments and many other varied topics.

His fellow Basingstoke residents also nowadays receive organised instruction from Frank in the science of place and personal names. His knowledge of Albanian and Rumanian no doubt also continues to be appreciated in the wider world of learning, hopefully with due reward for service rendered.

Aslib is indeed privileged to count Frank Wallworth among its many distinguished members.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

Bibliographic Searching

The Group, together with the Institute of Information Scientists, is holding a joint meeting on Thursday, 27 February 1975, 6.15 pm at BP Trading Ltd., Britannic House, Moor Lane, London EC2. Dr Mike Lynch, from Sheffield University Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, will speak on 'Information theory and bibliographic search systems'.

CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

Informatics 3

The names of some of the speakers at the Aslib Coordinate Indexing Group Conference which is to be held in Emmanuel College, Cambridge from 2nd to 4th April were unfortunately omitted from the earlier listing. The additional names are Eugene Winter, Winifred Dea, T. Brimelow, Tom McArther and Robert Fairthorne. Further details of this conference and an application form can be found in the conference section of this issue of Aslib Information.

News

APPOINTMENTS

New Director General of Bibliographic Services Division

The British Library Board announces the appointment of Mr Richard Coward FLA as Director General of its Bibliographic Services Division. Mr Coward has also been appointed a full-time member of the Board by the Secretary of State for Education & Science. He succeeds Mr A. J. Wells OBE who retires as Director General on 11 February.

Richard Coward was born in Cardiff in 1927 and began his library career at Fulham Public Library in 1948. He joined the British National Bibliography Ltd at its inception in 1950. As Head of Research and Development from 1965–1970, he was responsible for establishing the British Centre of the international MARC (Machine readable catalogue) system. In 1971 he joined the British Library Planning Secretariat and, on the creation of the British Library in July 1973 was appointed Head of the Systems Development Branch. He has published various papers, mainly on the application of computer technology to cataloguing systems and bibliographic services.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Blackwell's buy Richard Abel

Blackwell's of Oxford is forming a new U.S. company involving most of the key staff of the former Richard Abel organization. The name tentatively selected for the new company is Blackwell's of America. After soliciting and evaluating proposals from several companies, Abel's bank has agreed to sell essential assets, together with I.S.B.S. and Bookseller subsidiaries, to B. H. Blackwell, Ltd. The overall arrangement is designed to achieve the best possible recovery for Abel's unsecured creditors, in addition to satisfying the claims of the secured creditors. Initially the new company will offer firm order, approval, and standing order services for U.S. and Canadian books. As mentioned above, cataloguing and related technical services have been continued uninterrupted, as have the operations of I.S.B.S. and Bookseller.

NEW SERVICES

Social Scisearch

The Institute for Scientific Information (ISI) has announced that it is now working with Lockheed Information Systems (LIS) to provide on-line, interactive, computer searches of the journal literature of all the social sciences disciplines. Operational since September 1974, the ISI/LIS service is called SOCIAL SCISEARCH.

The service offers a searchable file of over 300,000 items published from 1972 through the present. Each month, approximately 7,000 new items are added. There are also plans to add, early in 1975, coverage of the 1971 literature. For every item retrieved through a search, subscribers receive a complete bibliographic description that includes all authors, journal citation, full title, a language indicator, a code for the type of item (article, note, review, etc.), an ISI accession number, and all the cited references contained in the retrieved article.

For further information, contact Melvin Weinstock at the Institute for Scientific Information, 325 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19106, U.S.A., (215) 923–3300.

AWARDS

Post-Graduate Study in Librarianship

The Department of Education and Science offers three two-year research studentships which are available on open competition. These awards are intended for those wishing to undertake research leading to a higher degree in librarianship or a closely related subject. Candidates should normally be under 27 years of age on 1 October 1975 and have not had more than 1 year's previous support from central government funds for post-graduate training of any sort. Nominations should be made by the head of the department in which the student wishes to carry out research as soon as possible and not later than 1 July 1975.

Application forms are available from Arts and Libraries Branch, 38 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8NR. Formal offers of awards will be made not later than 31 July 1975.

MEETINGS

Equality of Information?

An amphiforum on London's information needs and services, sponsored jointly by the Library Association, Reference, Special and Information Section and the Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, is being held at the School on 15 March 1975.

The amphiforum ('a forum with unpredictable facets'?) has been planned for optimum interaction between participants. Only two general papers will be presented: the first, to open the day's proceedings, will suggest ways in which people get or are denied access to information and advice; the second, later in the day, will examine the central role of Citizens' Advice Bureaux. Apart from these two papers the amphiforum will comprise a number of 'policy workshops' on particular topics, each introduced by someone with experience in the topic area. Policy workshops will run simultaneously and participants will be free to contribute either to a specific workshop or to move from one to another.

For further information, contact: Jim Hennessy, PNL School of Librarianship, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

Business and the EEC

LADSIRLAC (Liverpool City Libraries information service for industry and commerce on Merseyside) has arranged an Information Seminar on

News

'Business with the Common Market,' to be held in the Central Libraries, Liverpool, on Thursday, 20th March, 1975. Speakers from the E.E.C. Information Office in London, The Department of Industry and Liverpool City Libraries (the only public Depository Library for E.E.C. publications outside London) will describe the variety of information and statistics already available to the businessman. There will also be an exhibition of E.E.C. material.

For further details contact LADSIRLAC, Liverpool City Libraries, William Brown Street, Liverpool, L3 8EW. (Tel. 051 207 1937; Telex 62500).

COURSE

Evaluation and management of information centres

An Advanced Study Institute, supported by a grant from the Scientific Affairs Division of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation, will be held at the University of Bristol, from August 17th to August 29th, 1974. The subject of the Institute will be the application of scientific management and evaluation techniques in the operation of information centres. The Institute is intended to provide advanced instruction for persons with at least two years experience in information services. The format of the Institute will be tutorial, including lectures by specialists in a number of areas with workshops and seminars intended to achieve maximum participation.

Further particulars concerning the Institute can be obtained from either of the Directors:

Professor F. W. Lancaster,
Graduate School of Library Science,
University of Illinois,
Urbana, Illinois 61801,
USA

Mr. C. W. Cleverdon,
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Cranfield,
Bedford, MK43 0AL.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Index to Scientific Reviews

A new reference tool to help librarians and researchers locate recent review articles from over 100 scientific disciplines has been announced by the Institute for Scientific Information (ISI). The *Index to Scientific Reviews (ISR)* will identify and index over 20,000 review articles from more than 2,700 of the world's scientific journals each year. It will cover review articles from the Physical and Chemical Sciences; Medical and Life Sciences; Engineering and Technology; Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Sciences; and, to a limited degree, Social and Behavioral Sciences.

Users will be able to locate reviews within a few months of their publication. A soft-bound, semi-annual issue of *ISR* covering the review literature published during the first half of each calendar year will appear every September; a hard-bound, two-volume annual cumulation covering the review literature of the entire year will come out the following April.

The first annual issue of *ISR* covering review articles published in 1974 will appear in April 1975. For more information, contact the Institute for Scientific Information, 325 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa 19106, USA.

MARC Services

The Bibliographic Services Division of the British Library has just published *British Library MARC Services*: a guide for intending users. This gives details of the files comprising the MARC database:

Retrospective UK MARC file 1950–74 (700,000 records)
Current UK MARC file 1975 (35,000 records p.a.)
Retrospective Library of Congress MARC files 1968–1974 (80,000–100,000 records p.a.)

and also the services offered, with costs.
Further information and copies may be obtained from: The British Library, Bibliographic Services Division, MARC Office, 7–9 Rathbone Street, London W1P 2AL. Tel. 01 580 3681.

Harvard Business Review Library

Librarians seeking the nucleus for a business collection could find the answer in HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW LIBRARY, to be launched by Heinemann on 31 January. In its 70 volumes are collected 1016 of the articles from Harvard Business Review that the editors consider the most important published in recent years – articles that have proved helpful to managers and students, or that have advanced understanding in particular areas of business practice.

Articles are grouped by theme and bound into uniform hardcover volumes. All volumes are classified with a decimal numbering system and arranged in subject sections for speedy reference to topic or article. The complete LIBRARY costs £350.00, though volumes are also available individually.

For further information, contact: Stuart Stephenson (PRL) William Heinemann Ltd, 15/16 Queen Street, Mayfair, London W1X 8BE.

Higher Education research

The Society for Research into Higher Education (SRHE) have recently published the *Register of research into higher education 1974–5*, mainly in the United Kingdom. This edition incorporates the *Register of research and innovation in medical education* prepared by the Association for the Study of Medical Education (ASME). Entries give the title of research, a brief abstract, the name(s) of principal researcher(s) and their location, and dates for the start of research and completion of report. The entries are classified into related sections and into topics within the sections.

Copies, price £3.60, may be obtained from: SRHE Ltd., 25 Northampton Square, London EC1V 0HL. Tel. 01 253 9741.

Aslib

INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the post of

Senior Assistant in charge of the Commonwealth Index of Unpublished Translations.

Ideally candidates should have a knowledge of East European languages but with English as their mother tongue. Applicants would not be required to undertake translating but an ability to transliterate from the cyrillic languages would be useful. Bibliographical experience would also be an advantage.

Starting salary: £2,000 p.a.

Written applications giving full details of education and experience should be sent to:

Information Officer,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

Opportunity in Information Science

£3069 to £3569 p.a.

The Electricity Council is the central co-ordinating body for the electricity supply industry in England and Wales.

You would join a small specialist group providing an information service, mainly in the commercial, economic and technical aspects of electricity distribution and utilisation.

Principal duties would be abstracting from technical periodicals and assisting with information searches.

We are looking for an educational background to degree level in science or technology and a good writing style.

Candidates should preferably have experience of information work and a working knowledge of German.

Write in confidence, giving details of age, career to date and present salary, quoting ref. AI/23 to:

Duncan Ross,
Recruitment and Development Officer,
Electricity Council, 30 Millbank,
London SW1P 4RD

ELECTRICITY COUNCIL

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–109
British Steel Corporation. Tubes Division. Technical Library.
Electro-phoretic coatings, 1970–1973. 1974. 59 refs. £0.40.

Bibl–110
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on hospital staffing. 1974. 68 refs. £0.35.

Bibl–111
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Capital punishment. 1974. 57 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–112
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The defence review. 1974. 95 refs. £0.40.

Bibl–113
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Bill (Bill 16) 1974–5. 1974. 18 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–114
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The Price Commission and Price Code. 1974. 11 pages. £0.60.

Bibl–115
Inner London Education Authority. Media Resources Centre.
The industrial revolution: a materiography. (1974) 13 pages. £0.70.

Bibl–116
Inner London Education Authority. Media Resources Centre.
Reptiles and amphibians: a materiography. 1974. 9 pages. £0.50.

Bibl–117
Ministry of Defence. Procurement Executive. HQ Library and Information Service.
Readers' guide to current periodical literature on active filters. 1974. 12 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–118
Ministry of Defence. Procurement Executive. HQ Library and Information Service.
Readers' guide to current periodical literature on aircraft production techniques. 1974. 17 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–119
Ministry of Defence. Procurement Executive. HQ Library and Information Service.
Reader's guide to current periodical literature on management audit. 1974. 26 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–120
Ministry of Defence. Procurement Executive. HQ Library and Information Service.
Readers' guide to current periodical literature on tanks. 1974. 18 refs. £0.15.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–121
Birkbeck College Library.
British architecture: general works and literature on the period 1660–1750. A handlist of books in the college library. 1974. 22 pages. Library publication no. 50. £0.25.
Available from: Birkbeck College Library, Malet Street, London, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl–122
Birkbeck College Library.
British history: 1460–1603. Handlist of books in the college library. 1974. 50 pages. Library publication no. 5. £0.40.
Available from: Birkbeck College Library, Malet Street, London, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl–123
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Electric road vehicles: a select bibliography. 1974. 87 refs. Technical bibliographies 2. £0.45 cash with order.
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Central Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–124
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Lead pollution: a select bibliography. 1974. 116 refs. Technical bibliographies 3. £1–20 cash with order.
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Central Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–125
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Vinyl chloride and health: a select bibliography. 1974. 67 refs. Technical bibliographies 1. £0.35: cash with order.
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Central Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–126
British Institute of Management.
Audio-visual aids: management reading list. 1974. 6 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M. Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–127
British Institute of Management.
Management development: management reading list. 1974. 13 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–128
British Institute of Management.
Small businesses: management reading list. 1974. 30 refs.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–129
Electricity Council.
Industrial relations in electricity supply: select list of references 1949–Autumn 1974. 47 refs. Bibliographies B101.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London, SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–130
Electricity Council.
Select list of references on the electricity supply industry in Great Britain. 1974. 72 refs. Bibliographies B100.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London, SW1P 4RD.

Current Awareness List

February 1975

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

USER STUDIES

94/75 Pritchard, A. *and* Auckland, M.
Library effectiveness 1974, London: City of London Polytechnic, Library and Learning Resources Service, July 1974.
65p.; tables, fig. £2.00.

95/75 Schipma, Peter B.
Computer Search Center statistics on users and data bases.
Journal of Chemical Documentation, vol. 14, no. 1, February 1974, p. 25–9. CA Condensates at IIT Research Institute's Computer Search Centre.

96/75 Snow, Christine
Some information habits and preferences of architects.
CIIG Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 2, October 1974, p. 4–8.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

97/75 Hills, P. J.
Library instruction and the development of the individual.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 255–63.

98/75 Wainwright, Gordon
How to read faster.
Management Today, October 1974, p. 92–4.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

99/75 Adams, Scott
Foreign users of US bibliographic data bases in biology and medicine.
Library Trends, vol. 23, no. 1, July 1974, p. 153–63.
Training programs and practices for foreign users.
Lists national centres for Chemical Abstracts Service and MEDLARS.

100/75 Queen's University of Belfast. Department of Computer Science.
QUIS: Queen's University Information Systems.
Special report, SR7: Editing programs for an on-line numerical data bank system. Belfast: Queen's University, June 1974.
113 p.; illus. (OSTI Report 5205).

101/75 Sweeney, Urban J.
Restructuring the NASA data base for time/cost savings.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 12, December 1974, p. 499–504.
Record length was modified; data base subdivided into subject related groups; includes statistics from sample searches.

Current Awareness List

102/75 Wipke, W. Todd *and* others, *eds.*
Computer representation and manipulation of chemical information, edited by W. Todd Wipke, Stephen R. Heller, Richard J. Feldmann and Ernest Hyde. New York, London: Wiley, 1974.
viii, 328 p.
Invited lectures at the NATO Advanced Study Institute, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, June 4–15, 1973 sponsored by NATO Scientific Affairs Division and the Chemical Notation Association. ISBN 0 471 95595 7 £8.00.

103/75 Zipperer, William C. *and others.*
The CA Integrated Subject File. II. Evaluation of alternative data base organisations, by William C. Zipperer, Margaret K. Park and James L. Carmon.
Journal of Chemical Documentation, vol. 14, no. 1, February 1974, p. 15–23.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

104/75 Laureilhe, Marie-Thérèse
Cinquième complément à la bibliographie des thésauri et index par matières parus depuis 1960 (au 31 décembre 1973).
Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France, vol. 19, no. 5, May 1974, p. 257–62.
Fifth supplement to December 31st, 1973, to the bibliography of thesauri & subject headings lists published since 1960.

105/75 Warren Spring Laboratory
Thesaurus of terms for indexing the literature of mineral processing and metals extraction: covering processing of ores, minerals and their concentrates, and of scrap and waste materials receiving analogous treatment, Mineralogy and orthodox mining technology are excluded.
Stevenage: Warren Spring Laboratory, 1974.
ii, 149 p. SBN 856 240 31 1. £10.25.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

106/75 Laan, Andre van der *and* Wijn, Jan M. de
UDC revision and SRC [Standard Reference Code] project: relations and feedback.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 28, no. 1, January–February 1974, p. 2–9.

107/75 Area table – 41 revised edition.
Dewey Decimal Classification Additions, Notes and Decisions, vol. 3, no. 6, October 1974, supplement.

108/75 Wichterle, Ivan
Vapor-liquid equilibrium data bibliography – a system of computer documentation.
Journal of Chemical Documentation, vol. 14, no. 1, February 1974, p. 39–41.
The automatic processing of the bibliography.

MECHANIZATION

109/75 Surrey University. Computing Unit and Library.
Study of the on-line computing facilities in the control of a university library book circulation system. Final report to the Office for Scientific and Technical Information. [Guildford:] University of Surrey. Computing Unit and Library, May 1974.
lv; diags. ISBN 0 902471 02 3. (OSTI Report 5215).

110/75
Raju, J. Srihari
Library automation developments in India.
Network, vol. 1, no. 5, May 1974, p. 13–15, 25.

111/75 Van Niel, Eloise
Automation for libraries in developing countries.
International Library Review, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 373–86.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

112/75 Short, P. J.
Bibliographic tools for tracing conference proceedings.
IATUL Procs, vol. 6, no. 2, May 1972, p. 50–3.

113/75 Hernon, Peter
State publications: a bibliographic guide for reference collections.
Library Journal, vol. 99, no. 19, November 1, 1974, p. 2811–19.

114/75 Englefield, D. J. T.
Information services for the French National Assembly.
New Library World, vol. 75, no. 894, December 1974, p. 261–2.

115/75 El-Ayouty, Yassin
Use of UN documentation.
International Library Review, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 427–34.

116/75 Caswell, Virginia D.
The energy crisis and information.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 10–11, October–November 1974, p. 415–20.
Outlines the abstracting and indexing services available in the field of energy.

117/75 Davis, Charles H. & Rush, James E.
Information retrieval and documentation in chemistry.
Westport (Conn.), London: Greenwood, 1974.
xx, 284 p. (Contributions in Librarianship and Information Science, no. 8). ISBN 0 8371 63641. £6.95.

118/75 Gold, Robert A. *and others.*
The health information specialist: a new resource for hospital library services and education programs.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 62, no. 3, July 1974, p. 266–72.

119/75 Bell, Jo Ann
The academic health sciences library and serial selection.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 62, no. 3, July 1974. p. 281–90.
Includes core list of medical journals.

120/75 Adams, Joan Titley, *ed.*
Health sciences libraries.
Library Trends, vol. 23, no. 1, July 1974, 175 p.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

121/75 Holloway, A. H.
A guide to the layout of technical publications.
Neuilly-sur-Seine: Agard, June 1974.
vi, 15 p.; 3 ill. (AGARDograph No. 178).

122/75 Skelton, B. *and others*
The relationship between usefulness and style of secondary publication: an experimental information service for planners [by B. Skelton, J. M. Brittain and C. R. Arms.]
Bath: Bath University Library, 1974.
xli, 72 p.; tables (Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences. Research Reports, series B, no. 3).

123/75 Black, Michael H.
National and international publishing in relation to the dissemination of information in all disciplines.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 11, November 1974,

p. 418–24. Paper presented at the 48th Aslib Annual Conference, Churchill College, Cambridge, 22nd – 25th September, 1974.

124/75 Cross, L. C.
The primary scientific literature in the next few years.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 11, November 1974, p. 425–9. Paper presented at the 48th Aslib Annual Conference, Churchill College, Cambridge, 22nd – 25th September 1974.

125/75 Eakins, J. P.
The integrated publication system: a new concept in primary publication.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 11, November 1974, p. 430–4. Paper presented at the 48th Aslib Annual Conference, Churchill College, Cambridge, 22nd – 25th September 1974. Includes the International Research Communications System, IRCS.

126/75 Sheppard, Margaret O.
Microfiche preprints for conferences.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 11, November 1974, p. 435–45. Paper presented at the 48th Aslib Annual Conference, Churchill College, Cambridge, 22nd – 25th September 1974.

127/75 Singh, Ajit *and others*
SPEEDI – a better information system, by Ajit Singh, Michael O. Luke and Irving H. Jenks.
Journal of Chemical Documentation, vol. 14, no. 1, February 1974, p. 36–8.
Proposes dissemination of abstracts to individuals by core abstracts services followed by publication and distribution of individual articles.

128/75 American National Standards Institute Subcommittee 35: Advertising Microform Publications Standards Committee Z 39.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 18, no. 3, Summer 1974, p. 284–87.

129/75 Veaner, Allen B. *and* Meckler, Alan M. *eds.*
Microform market place 1974/75: an international directory of micropublishing. London: Mansell, 1974.
123 p.; illus. ISBN 0 91 3672 02 5. £3.75.

130/75 Chen, Ching-Chih
Current status of biomedical book reviewing: Part III Duplication patterns . . .
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 62, no. 3, July 1974, p. 296–301.

131/75 Chen, Ching-Chih
Current status of biomedical book reviewing: Part IV. Major American and British biomedical book publishers.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 62, no. 3, July 1974, p. 302–308.

132/75 Sengupta, I. N.
The literature of pharmacology.
International Library Review, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 483–504.
Citation analysis: includes ranking list of journals.

133/75 Dogra, R. C.
A book buying tour to South Asia: some problems and suggestions.
International Library Review, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 471–76.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

134/75 Hamburg, Morris *and others*
Library planning and decision-making systems, by Morris Hamburg, Richard C. Clelland, Michael R. W. Bommer, Leonard E. Ramist, and Ronald M. Whitfield. Cambridge, Mass., London: MIT Press, 1974.
xvi, 274 p.; illus. ISBN 0 363 08065 6. £7.25.

135/75 Walford, Bess P.
The evaluation of special librarians.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 12, December 1974, p. 489–92.
What non-library management and users expect in the way of services and holdings.

136/75 Emery, Richard
Staff communication in libraries. London: Bingley, 1975.
213 p. ISBN 0 85157 184 0. £4.75.

137/75 Orr, J. M.
Designing library buildings for activity. 2nd amended impression. London: Deutsch, 1975.
152 p.; plates. ISBN 0 233 96230 1. £2.95.

138/75 Wood, Kate
Library planning: an annotated bibliography.
Library and Information Bulletin, no. 24, 1974. p. 4–18.

139/75 Rush, Julia
Slide and photograph libraries.
CIIG Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 2, October 1974, p. 3–4.

140/75 Shaw, Renata V.
Picture professionalism, Part II.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 12, December 1974, p. 505–511.
Technical aspects of picture librarianship.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

141/75 Unesco
National Information Systems (NATIS): objectives for national and international action. [Document for Intergovernmental Conference on the Planning of National Documentation, Library and Archives Infrastructures.]
Paris: The Organisation, July 1974.
32 p. (COM. 74/NATIS/3).

142/75 Recommendations of the meeting on the feasibility of an international information system for the development sciences (DEVSIS). Co-sponsored by the International Development Research Centre, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and Unesco (within the framework of its UNISIST program) Ottawa 11–13 June 1974.
Ottawa: IRDC [1974].
5p.

143/75 Dorf Rudich, Solomon M.
Library and documentation activities in Cuba.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1974, p. 1–22.

144/75 Cooney, Sean
Criteria for a user-oriented cost-effective information service: an analysis of the East African Literature Service.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 12, December 1975, p. 517–26.

145/75 Fink, Wendy *and others*
The place of the Hospital Library Consortium in the National Biomedical Communications Network.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 62, no. 3, July 1974, p. 258–65.

Current Awareness List

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

146/75 Parker, J. Stephen
International librarianship: a reconnaissance.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 219–32.
Includes developments taking place in international organizations and programmes.

147/75 Whitten, Benjamin *and* Minder, Thomas
Education for librarianship in developing nations: the Hacettepe experience.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 14, no. 4, Spring 1974, p. 220–33.

148/75 Kulawiec, Barbara T.
Library education in Poland.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 14, no. 4, Spring 1974, p. 243–55.

149/75 Megrian, Leon D.
Library education in the higher educational systems of Australia and Canada, 1960–70.
International Library Review, vol. 6, no. 4, October 1974, p. 387–96.

150/75 Tibbetts, Pamela
Sensitivity training: a possible application for librarianship.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 12, December 1974, p. 493–98.

151/75 Case, Robert N. *and* Lowrey, Anna Mary *eds.*
Curriculum alternatives: experiments in school library media education. School Library Manpower Project.
Chicago: American Library Association, 1974.
xii, 241 p. ISBN 0 8389 3154 5. $15.00

152/75 Mack, Elizabeth
In-training in information and special library units.
London: Aslib, 1974.
vi, 53 p. SBN 85142 062 1. £2.50; £2.00 members.

153/75 Slater, Margaret
Short course assessment and evaluation in the library/information field.
London: Aslib, 1974.
66p. (Aslib Occasional Publication no. 15).
SBN 85142 063 X. £5.00; £4.00 members.

154/75 Dorsett, Cora M.
Whither the technician?
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 14, no. 4, Spring 1974, p. 234–42.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 15 words (minimum). 50p: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £4. per s.e.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

FRENCH AND GERMAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com, FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

DUTCH TRANSLATIONS by qualified professional medical translator. Dutch national. Member of the Translators' Guild (Medical Science & Lit–German, English, Dutch). Sonja M. Bonnekamp FIL, 47 Firs Close, London N10 3HR. Tel. 01-883 9917.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Mon. Tel: Pontypool 3689 (after 6 p.m.).

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL translations from English into Russian. Mrs. O. Linsley, 31 Parke Road, Barnes, London SW13. Tel: 01-748 8822.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20. Tel: Wimbledon 1713 (01-946 1713).

TECHNICAL OR COMMERCIAL translations into/from English, German, Dutch and French. A. M. H. Speller, FIL, NGV, 6 Lakeside, West Ealing, London W13 8HN. Tel: 01-998 1045.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904 4273.

CHEMICO-INDUSTRIAL TRANSLATIONS from German and French in general, specifically paints, plastics, macromolecules, and associated subjects like mineral building materials, powder technology, spectrometers, etc. E. Hammond BSc, FRIC, MIL: 33, Blakemere Rd., Welwyn Garden City, Herts; Tel: Welwyn Garden 20652.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

FOR SALE

NATURE from 9.1.59 to current issue in good condition. Advertisement-only pages removed for reducing bulk. What offers for the set? Tel. 0634 52994 or Box No 1/75 Aslib Information.

Conference

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

2 - 4 April, 1975

Emmanuel College,
Cambridge

The third in a series of conferences which set out to study the structure of knowledge and its embodiment in information handling systems on an interdisciplinary basis. The conference aims to provide an opportunity for participants from apparently widely diverging disciplines to discover common problems in communication by means of both applied and theoretical approaches.

Conference fee: £35.00 (including VAT) for full board from Wednesday lunch-time to Friday lunch-time.
£25.00 (including VAT) for non-residents.

The conference dinner is included in both residential and non-residential fees and special rates are available for students.

Contact: Miss Verina Horsnell,
Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship,
207 - 225 Essex Road,
London N1 3PN

Details of speakers and programme overleaf.

Please tear off and return by 12 March 1975

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

2 - 4 April 1975

To: Miss Verina Horsnell, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207 - 225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) .....

Position .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed */Please send invoice*

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP CONFERENCE

I N F O R M A T I C S 3

The Programme will include the following papers:

Linguistic aspects of artificial intelligence research,
by Karen Sparck Jones, Cambridge University

Chasing the Enthymeme,
by Margaret Masterman, Cambridge University

Ecological Classification,
by Mrs Meacock, Southampton University

Keyforming program allowing for missing observations and multiple predictive classes,
by R Payne, Rothamsted Experimental Station

Other speakers will be:

Dr A F Rhodes	Cambridge University
S E Robertson	University College, London
K Bhattacharyya	Polytechnic of North London

Conference

ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP CONFERENCE

13 - 15 June 1975

Civil Service College, Sunningdale Park, Ascot

Frank Smith, until recently the author of "On the shelf", will open the conference recalling his 44 years as a special librarian. Other papers will describe recent developments in medical electronics, police equipment research and current trends and advances in civil marine radar systems. Julian Blackwell will conclude the papers with "Distribution in the book trade" as his subject.

There will be a practical demonstration of an ultrafiche retrieval and display device provided by GEC-Marconi Electronics Ltd., static displays of library guiding and publicity, and recently published books in the field of electronics and associated subjects.

Registration starts at 17.30 hours on Friday, 13 June and the Conference will disperse after lunch at 13.00 hours on Sunday, 15 June. The Reception and Conference Dinner will be held from 19.00 hours on Saturday, 14 June.

Fee: (including accommodation and all meals) £28.50
(wives accompanying delegates £22.00)

Contact: G A Barnes, Ministry of Defence, Whitehall Library, Old War Office Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2EU

For programme and speakers see overleaf.

Please complete and return by 30 May 1975

ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP CONFERENCE

13 - 15 June 1975

To: G A Barnes, Ministry of Defence, Whitehall Library, Old War Office Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2EO

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel. No. .....

Signature ..... Date .....

The fee is £28.50 (£22.00 for accompanying wives) which is not subject to VAT.

* I enclose cheque value .....

* Please send invoice for Conference fee

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB ELECTRONICS GROUP and crossed A/c Payee

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

Closing date for applications is 30 May 1975

PROGRAMME AND SPEAKERS

44 years a special librarian - an exercise in applied mediocrity
by F H Smith, British Transport Staff College

Film and practical demonstration of Ultrafiche retrieval and display device
by F Duerden, BSc,CEng,MIEE, G.E.C.-Marconi Electronics Ltd

Recent developments in medical electronics
by H F Wolff, Medical Research Council

Police equipment research
by A N Rapsey, Home Office, Sandridge

Current trends and advances in Civil Marine Radar Systems
by R E Berry, Admiralty Surface Weapons Establishment

Distribution in the Book Trade
by J Blackwell, B H Blackwell Ltd

Meeting

A S L I B E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 9 April 1975
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Weir Hall, Royal Institution of Naval Architects
10 Upper Belgrave Street,
London SW1

THE EUROPEAN INFORMATION NETWORK FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - THE FIRST STAGES

Speakers:

C G Giles, OBE, Department of Industry and Chairman of the Communities' Committee for Information and Documentation in Science and Technology

J C Gray, Head of R & D Department, The British Library; UK representative to CIDST

In 1971 the Council of Ministers of the EEC set up a Committee for Information and Documentation in Science and Technology (CIDST), drawn from Member States, to assist the Commission in setting up a European Information Network.

Mr Giles and Mr Gray will describe how European collaboration in scientific and technical information has evolved in recent years and is likely to develop under the plan of action for 1975-77.

This meeting will give the membership of Aslib a chance to hear a progress report - up-dated from the conference on January 28 and modified by the discussion that then ensued - and to discuss informally UK requirements and priorities for co-operation.

February 1975

Please tear off and return by 4 April 1975

To: The Conference Organiser,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : THE EUROPEAN INFORMATION NETWORK FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - THE FIRST STAGES

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 9 April 1975.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

Course

HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

a one-day course for librarians, information officers, purchasing officers, design officers and others.

Friday, 2 May 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives

This course is intended for those responsible for organising collections of trade literature and providing product information, whether in libraries, information departments, purchasing departments or design departments. It aims at providing them with information on which they can come to decisions on the best ways of handling product information in their own organisations, and ensuring its maximum exploitation. As well as reviewing current practices and the services available the course will also consider possible future developments.

Fee: £15.00 (£12.00 to members of Aslib). This includes tea and coffee, but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £3.00 - £3.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £3.50 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

1975

HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

P R O G R A M M E

09.30 hrs	Introduction - the importance of product information by Dr A J Barrett, Engineering Sciences Data Unit
09.45 hrs	Building a trade literature collection by Dr M Thomson, The British Library, Science Reference Library
10.30 hrs	Break for coffee
10.45 hrs	Organising and indexing a collection by Jack Burkett, School of Librarianship, Ealing Technical College
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
13.45 hrs	Product information problems, including package services by Dr R A Wall, Deputy Librarian, Loughborough University of Technology
15.00 hrs	Break for tea
15.15 hrs to 17.00 hrs	"Where do we go from here?" - possible future developments. Discussion session introduced by Dr Barrett

Cancellations If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

A two-day course for beginners by

A G Brown, BA, DipLib, AIInfSc,
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies,
University College London

15 - 16 May 1975

The Universal Decimal Classification is still one of the most widely used classifications in special libraries and information departments in this country in spite of the development and popularity of newer methods of information retrieval. It has even proved itself suitable for use on computer systems. But as with all retrieval systems, the quality of a U.D.C. index is dependant on the work of the people entrusted with its construction. The classification is very flexible, but successful use depends on a proper understanding of the underlying principles, and a grasp of the consequences of adopting various strategies in applying it.

This course is intended for people using or intending to use the classification, and with no formal training in classification or indexing: it aims to give them sufficient understanding of the classification to use it with confidence and consistency to produce a workmanlike catalogue or index.

FEE: £25.00 (£19.00 to members of Aslib).

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £4.00 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

P R O G R A M M E

Thursday, 15 May

09.30 hrs	The basic requirements of subject indexing. Hierarchical classification - principles and practice.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs	The structure of the U.D.C: enumeration, synthesis, auxiliary devices, compound numbers.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Friday, 16 May

09.30 hrs	The editions of the U.D.C. and methods of amendment and up-dating. The alphabetical index. The classified catalogue using U.D.C.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.15 hrs to 16.15 hrs	Practical Session A number of practical exercises will be set, and will be discussed in class.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

a course for special librarians and information officers

10 - 11 June 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

This course is intended for information or special library personnel who wish to obtain a general understanding of the ways in which mechanisation can be applied to library routines and information retrieval. It is not intended, however, to equip students to embark on specific applications.

Fee: £26.00 (£21.00 to members of Aslib). This fee includes all papers, materials relating to the course, as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Cancellations:

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £4.00 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

INTRODUCTION TO MECHANISATION

P R O G R A M M E

Day 1

Morning

Session 1: Systems Analysis

The need to analyse the purpose and procedures of an activity before designing and installing a system to do what is required.

Session 2: Input Techniques

Importance of accurate data preparation: form design; error checking and correction; types of equipment - selection and costs; bureau use and selection.

Afternoon

Session 3: The Computer

(1) How the computer works - hardware and software.
(2) Principles of Programming.

Day 2

Morning

Session 4: Library Applications of Computers

(1) Mechanised housekeeping systems

The effect of computer based systems on library services. Administrative aspects of a mechanisation programme. Introduction to major application areas.

(2) Mechanised information retrieval

The subject approach; supply of central data base tapes; Classification; SDI; sutomatic indexing and abstracting and "the future".

Publication

IN-TRAINING IN INFORMATION AND SPECIAL LIBRARY UNITS

Elizabeth Mack, B.Sc., F.L.A., M.I.Inf.Sc.
Central Electricity Generating Board

Price: £2.50
£2.00 Aslib Members

SBN 85142 062 1

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Aslib Occasional Publication No. 14 - An analysis of Managerial Activities in Libraries

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Aslib

Membership List

1974/75

Members are listed alphabetically under the heading for the country in which they are located, the United Kingdom sequence appearing first. In the classified index, under each heading, the UK members appear first, in alphabetical order, followed by the overseas members, also in alphabetical order.

The entries in the list are based on the most recent information made available to Aslib by members and, in general, include notifications of changes up to August 1974. Frequent listings of newly elected members appear throughout the year in Aslib Proceedings.

Because of the very large number of changes in the records which take place each year the list has been printed from negatives prepared by the Fotolist process. Using this system it is hoped to be able to produce a new and reasonably up-to-date list of members annually. It is essential, however, that members should notify the Aslib Membership Department as soon as any changes occur in corporate title, address, representative's name etc.

Price £1.75 to members of Aslib
£4.50 to non-members

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Occasional Publication No.15

Short course assessment and evaluation in the library/information field

Margaret Slater

Price: £5.00
£4.00 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 063 X

1513

Aslib Publications
3.Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

ISSN 0570 0833

Aslib INFORMATION

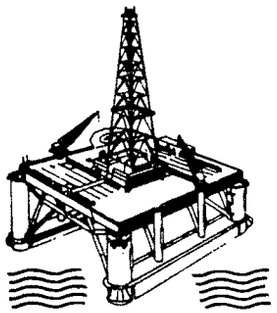
PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 3
MARCH 1975

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		4
NEW MEMBERS		6
NEWS		7
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		9
FORTHCOMING CONFERENCES		10
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		12
APPLICATION FORMS		
Conferences:	Midlands/Northern Branch	
	Computer Information Group	
Meetings:	Editorial Processing	
	Job Evaluation	
Courses:	Microforms	
	Map Collections	
Publications:	O.P. No. 15	
	Membership List	



OFFSHORE INFORMATION LITERATURE

This new publication covers world literature relating to processes, equipment, research, and new developments in every area likely to be of interest to those engaged in, or manufacturing for the **OFFSHORE OIL and GAS INDUSTRY.**

All major information sources are covered, including current world literature from many thousands of journals.

Abstracts with full references of technical articles, conference papers, research reports, trade literature, standards, and patents are presented in an informative style, and sectionalized for easy reference.

Six issues a year are published, plus an annual, detailed subject and author index for retrospective searching.

Subscription
UK subscribers £30 Outside UK $80
(Six issues plus index)

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8 PL.

ELECTIONS TO COUNCIL

Members are reminded that they have the right to nominate candidates for election to the Council of Aslib each year, and that it is not too early to start thinking of suitable candidates. The statutory notice will be sent to all members during April, but the main points to keep in mind are that:

- four sponsors are required for each candidate
- both sponsors and candidates must be full UK members of Aslib
- the closing date for receipt of nominations by the Director will be about the end of April (the precise date will be stated in the statutory notice)

The Annual General Meeting will be held on Thursday, 12th June, 1975, immediately before the Aslib Annual Lecture.

Calendar

1975
APRIL

2/4 Wed/Fri
Co-ordinate Indexing Group Annual Conference: Informatics 3
Emmanuel College, Cambridge
Contact: Verina Horsnell, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1
Details and application form in February issue

3 Thurs 11.00 and 14.30
Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit to House of Commons Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

3 Thurs 13.00
Chemical Group Visit: BP Research Centre
Sunbury-on-Thames
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

3 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30
Computer Applications Group Evening Meeting: National serials project, by A. Woodward
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser

8/11 Tues/Fri
Chemical Group Conference: University of Nottingham
Leaflet with January issue

8/11 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: The Language of Electronics, Hatfield
Residents: £59.50. Aslib members: £55.00
Non-residents: £51.50. Aslib members £47.00
Contact: Education Office
Leaflet in January issue

9 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib (with cooperation of interested Government Departments) Evening Meeting: The European information network for science and technology–the first stages
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in February issue

14 Mon
Audio Visual Group Forum: Film libraries and film research
Aslib
Contact: Frances Thorpe, Slade Film Department, University College, Gower Street, London WC1

15/18 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

15/17 Tues/Thur
Audio Visual Group 3-day residential conference: Non-book materials–their organisation and exploitation
Didsbury College of Education, Manchester
Contact: Mrs J. Andrew, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

16 Wed
Aslib Midlands Branch Visit to Production Engineering Research Association (PERA), Melton Mowbray
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

21 Mon 17.00 for 17.30
Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22 Tues 17.00 for 17.30
Economic & Business Information Group Evening Meeting
Rogue directories
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22/24 Tues/Thur
Aslib Course: The Control and Management of Records in Local Authorities
Aslib
Fee: £38.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in November issue

25 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Status of the translator, by John Alvey
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Mon 18.30
Audio Visual Group Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Mrs J. Andrew, BBC Television Film Library, Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex

29 Tues 17.00 for 17.30
Chemical Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture
Aslib
Contact: D. Heathcote, Library & Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7 8DB

29/30 Tues/Wed
Aslib Course: The use of MARC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

Calendar

30 Wed
17.00 for
17.30

Aslib R & D Evening Meeting: Editorial processing systems by John Martyn
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in this issue

30 Wed

Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Bibliographic services in 1975, by Miss S. Keenan
Loughborough University
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, Nottingham University, NG7 2RD

MAY

2
Fri

Aslib course: Handling Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Details and application form in this issue

5/9
Mon/Fri

Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

12 Mon
17.00 for
17.30

Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Speaker: Dr B. Swann, Public Record Office
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15/16
Thur/Fri

Aslib Course: An introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Mon
15.15

Co-ordinate Indexing Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser

19/20
Mon/Tues

Aslib (with Computer Applications Group) Conference: Computers in Libraries and Information Centres
Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre, 23 Savile Row, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in January issue

20/22
Tues/Thur

Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £28.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

21 Wed
17.00 for
17.30

Aslib Evening Meeting: Job assessment and job evaluation by Dr. B. G. Dutton, ICI Ltd, Mond Division
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in this issue

26/27
Mon/Tues

Aslib (with Bureau Marcel van Dijk, Brussels) Seminar: Marketing Information Services
Kirchberg European Centre, Luxembourg
Contact: for UK participants—Conference Organiser, Aslib; for participants from other countries—Luxembourg Seminar 1975, Bureau Marcel van Dijk, Avenue Louise 409, B 1050 Brussels

28 Wed
17.00 for
17.30

Aslib R & D Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

30 Fri
17.00 for
17.30

Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JUNE

2/5
Tues/Wed

Aslib Course: Advanced Course on Information for Pharmacists in Hospitals
Aslib
Fee: £46.00. Members of Aslib and Guild of Hospital Pharmacists: £38.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9 Mon

Aslib (with NRCd) course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Leaflet in March issue

10/11
Tues/Wed

Aslib Course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £26.00. Aslib members: £21.00
Details and Application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed

Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Library, Lending Division Boston Spa, Yorks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

12 Thurs 16.30 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

12 Thurs 17.00 for 18.00 — Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture by Sir Montague Finniston, FRS
Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in this issue

13/15 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference: Civil Service College, Sunningdale
Details later

17/19 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: Work with Maps
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Details and application form in this issue

23 Mon — Aslib Course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

23/24 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Economic and Business Information Group) Conference: Availability and use of business information
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet with this issue

JULY

14/16 Mon/Wed — Computer Information Group Conference
University of Durham
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Computer Centre, University College, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1. Application form in this issue

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Mon/Thur — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Programme and registration form in this issue

OCTOBER

22 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The HMSO and the public by J. P. Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution, HMSO
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Tues — Transport and Planning Group (with LA/RSIS) One-day Conference: Energy and planning
7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1.
Details later

NOVEMBER

18 Tues — Aslib (with Aslib Northern Branch and NRCd)
Conference: Microforms—their availability and use
Manchester Business School, Booth Street, Manchester
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1976

MARCH

23/25 Tues/Thur — EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1977

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 49th Annual Conference

22/25 September 1975, Van Mildert College, Durham

This month sees the publication of the advance programme of Aslib's 49th Annual Conference, to be held from September 22–25, 1975 at Van Mildert College, Durham. Containing details of speakers and sessions, of the programme of visits and of accommodation and social arrangements, the programme will be distributed with this issue of *Aslib Information* and can be obtained separately on application to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The theme of the conference—the role of information in a changing world—is an acknowledgement of the uncertain and revolutionary times in which we live and of the need to grapple with the problems and opportunities which these times present. In four main sessions, the programme seeks to identify areas where change is at its most intense, and to examine how information is serving or influencing these areas and how the information process itself is developing to meet changing needs. Speakers are drawn from Central and Local Government; from university and academic establishments; from the media and consumer advisory services; from industry and research. Durham is a beautiful city with unrivalled relics of its historic past and the great industrial complex of Teesside offers a wide choice of visits of great professional interest. Space is not unlimited (and there is a reduced conference fee for those booking before August 1), so don't wait to apply.

Marketing Information Services: a seminar

26/27 May 1975, Luxembourg

Aslib has accepted an invitation to co-operate with the Bureau Marcel van Dijk in Brussels in organizing a seminar on the marketing of information services, which will immediately precede the Economic Commission for Europe's Congress on information services, which starts on May 27. There will be three sessions: Scenting out and evaluating the needs and motivations of users and information workers; Inculcating the marketing spirit in information workers; Selling information to users. Aslib has been responsible for setting up the second of these sessions, in which R. D. Gee, Senior Information Advisor, Kingston Polytechnic, will give an introductory paper and Miss Angela Haygarth-Jackson, Head, Literature Services Section, Imperial Chemical Industries Pharmaceuticals Division, and Oliver Ball, International Marketing Manager of INSPEC, will present case histories of how they stimulate marketing attitudes in their staff in their organizations. The fee for the seminar is £30.00 (£34.00 after May 1) and participants from the United Kingdom should apply to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL from whom further details can be obtained. A programme and application form will be distributed shortly, hopefully with this issue of *Aslib Information.* Applicants from other countries should approach the Luxembourg Seminar 1975, Bureau Marcel van Dijk. Avenue Louise 409, B 1050 Brussels.

Computers in Libraries and Information Services

19/20 May 1975, Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre, London W1

For all those concerned with computer development in relation to information, this conference, arranged by Aslib with the advice and co-operation of the Computer Applications Group, will be an important event. The Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre can accommodate the large attendance that is expected and there will be a conference dinner on the evening of May 19 in the restaurant of the Royal Academy of Arts.

A very distinguished team of speakers includes R. E. Coward, H. R. Dammers, Professor A. J. Evans, Dr. Peter Leggate, Dr. D. G. Rowlands, Dr. G. A. Somerfield, P. H. Vickers and Professor B. C. Vickery—all so well known in this field that no further comment is needed. Their object will be to consider separately the main areas where computers have made a significant impact; to define the present state of knowledge in each of these areas and the extent of adoption of the techniques and to indicate possible future trends.

The programme and application form were distributed in January *Aslib Information;* further copies can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. There is considerable interest in this conference so don't wait to apply.

Availability and Use of Business Information

23/24 June, 1975

The availability and use of business information is the subject of a two-day conference arranged by Aslib, with the co-operation of the Economic and Business Information Group, on June 23–24 in the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1.

The planning committee have chosen to deal with this varied and diffuse subject under four main heads: a general session on the structure and distribution of business information (speakers M. J. Campbell, J. K. Spencer and Mary Jenno), an examination of some major organizational sources, with a look at the work of the Department of Industry's Small Firms Information Centres, the Trade Associations and the services they provide, and at UMIST's new International Business Unit. A third session will look at business information in Europe, with speakers invited from Holland, Belgium, France and Switzerland, and the conference will finally consider the education and training of those who will be handling business information, looking both at the Library Schools' provision and at outside efforts to supplement this.

For further details and a programme and application form, contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib Activities

EURIM 2

23/25 March 1976

Watch this space for further information about EURIM 2. The Programme Committee (T. Aitchison, INSPEC; Dr. R. Bree, Germany; J. Michel, BNIST, Paris; A. Tomberg, Royal Dutch/Shell, Netherlands; Brian Perry, British Library R & D Department; Professor B. C. Vickery, University College, London) under the chairmanship of John Martyn, Head of Aslib R & D, met early this month to plan the programme, the intention of which will be to bring research in information into perspective and to assess the effects and applications of research, its influence on practice and what its expectations are. The intention is that after a 'keynote' paper each session should break up into three or four discussion groups to consider various aspects of the main theme and delegates will be invited to offer brief contributions (hopefully of a practical, down to earth nature) to these sessions. An advance programme and call for papers will be issued later in the spring. For further details contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

ASLIB R & D NEWS

Staff news

Rose Reynolds has left the Research and Development Department and joined Wandsworth Public Libraries as Head of the Cataloguing Department and Deputy of Bibliographic Services. We wish her every success and happiness in her new job.

Current projects

Two of the department's current projects have recently been presented and discussed at Aslib R & D Evening meetings. In January Gordon Pratt spoke on Computer based networks in the U.K., outlining the aims and methodology of this British Library sponsored project. In February Jim Spencer talked about Business information in the City of London, presenting preliminary results of a survey carried out in 13 London business libraries.

Change of address

The R & D Department (including the Consultancy Section) has now moved to:

36 Bedford Row,
London WC1R 4JH
Telephone: 01 242 4262

Consultancy

To meet the growing demand for consultancy services, two more full-time staff were recruited to the section in the latter part of 1974. These were Anne Wilkin, who has been with the Aslib R & D Department for the past five years, and Judith Collins, who was previously Head of Central Information at Albright & Wilson Ltd.

Tony Woodward has returned to the R & D Department after an eight-month assignment as a consultant to the British Library. His task there has been to assist in setting up the U.K. centre for the International Serials Data System.

A recent project of special interest has been a feasibility study, for the British Broadcasting Corporation, of the use of computer techniques for operating their index of broadcast programmes—a system that is required to store about 120,000 items a year, and to answer some 20,000 enquiries.

Present assignments include one for the United Nations Development Programme, the aim of which is to establish an information referral system, linked with national focal points, to facilitate technical cooperation among developing countries. Peter Vickers is currently visiting Kenya, Tanzania, Egypt, India and Mexico to carry out the field work for this project.

CONTENTS – ASLIB JOURNALS

Journal of Documentation

Volume 31, Number 1, March 1975

A computer simulation model of library operations
Pauline Thomas and Stephen Robertson

The application of Bradford's Law to monographs
Dennis B. Worthen

A sampling theorem for finite discrete distributions
B. C. Brookes

PROGRESS IN DOCUMENTATION

The economics of computer-based information systems: a review
H. F. Dammers

Aslib Proceedings

Volume 27, Number 4, April 1975

R & D INFORMATION SERVICES IN THE ENERGY INDUSTRIES

The role of the Department of Energy
A. J. van Riemsdyk

National Coal Board
S. Conchie and B. Ramsbotham

Central Electricity Generating Board
P. R. Mullins

British Gas
R. E. Wiggins

BP Research Centre
D. G. Lee and P. F. Cole

No slick answers? – Library resources to serve the offshore oil industry
R. J. Ardern

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Anglo-Caribbean Shipping Co	EB,En,TP	London	Y. Leon
British & Foreign Bible Society	Com,CI	London	Miss G. E. Coldham
British Gas Corp. N.W. Region	–	Manchester	Librarian
Burton Group	Com,EB,TP	Leeds	A. Duxbury
Cambridgeshire College of Arts & Technology	All (except TT)	Cambridge	F. J. Chambers
EIBIS International Ltd	TT	London	Miss J. V. Jeffreys
ERC Statistics International Ltd	A,Com,CI,EB,El,SS,TP	London	B. M. Elphicke
Falkirk Technical College	A,En	Falkirk	College Librarian
Franklin Mint International	CI,EB	London	Miss J. Raybould
Glasgow College of Technology	A,Com,CA,CI,EB,SS	Glasgow	W. H. Russell
Guthrie Industries (UK) Ltd	Ch,Com	High Wycombe	V. J. Beadle
Harrow Social Services Dept	CI,SS	Harrow	R. Marsden
Inter Company Comparisons Ltd	A, EB	London	A. J. Jewitt
Little, Arthur D, Ltd	EB	"	Mrs V. G. Zebedee
Mellon Bank NA	EB	"	Mrs H. Branson
Mid-Glamorgan County Council	CA,Com,EB,SS,TP	Cardiff	N. W. Jones
Morgan Guaranty Trust Co	Com,CA,CI,EB	London	D. Holtum
Northern Ireland Polytechnic	A,B,Ch,CA,EB,En,SS	Newtownabbey	B. G. Baggett
Sewell, Ronald, & Associates	EB,TP	Bath	Mrs P. Dale
Snow, Sir Frederick & Partners	–	London	Dr S. R. Port
South Yorks County Council	A,Com,CA,CI,EB,En,SS,TP	Barnsley	Miss D. J. Garrard
Stanford Research Institute	–	Croydon	E. Baschnonga
Water Research Centre	Ch	Stevenage	Miss I. Lamont
Welsh National Water Authority	All	Brecon	D. W. Hope
Westminster Hospital	B,Ch,CI	London	J. Sloggem
OVERSEAS			
ANCO – the Industrial Training Authority	CI	Ireland	Miss M. O'Donnell
Aveiro University	CI	Portugal	A. de Almeida Calado
Buss-Owl-Wyhlen GmbH	EB	W. Germany	Miss I. Zinnecker
Corporacion del Cobre	Ch,Com,CA,CI,EB,En,TT	Chile	F. Buttazzoni
Engineering & Industrial Design Development Centre	–	Egypt	Dr Y. K. Mazhar
European Space Res. Organisation	–	France	Miss G. Derobert
Fundacion Jose M. Aragon	–	Argentine	E. Linares
Ghana Institute of Management	A,CI,EB	Ghana	E. S. Asiedu
N. Z. Ministry of Works & Development	–	N. Zealand	Miss B. N. Krebs
Wageningen Agricultural University	–	Netherlands	Drs G. G. van Wijk

Individuals	*Groups*	*Location*
Affleck, Miss J. L.	–	Australia
Churches, K. J.	CA	London
Dolitzscher, Mrs. A.	EB	"
Duchesne, R. M.	–	Canada
Hoey, P. O'N.	B	Harrow
Naito, E.	EB	London
Nott, M. L.	–	Middlesbrough
Sardar, Z.	SS	London
Stevenson, Dr M. B.	A,Ch,CA	Shoreham
Tadeu, F. A.	Portugal	Portugal

GROUPS: B – Biological; Ch – Chemical; Com – Computer Information: EB – Economics & Business Information; El – Electronics; En – Engineering; SS – Social Sciences; TP – Transport & Planning.

TECHNIQUE GROUPS: A – Audio Visual; CA – Computer Applications; CI – Co-ordinate Indexing; TT – Technical Translation.

News

PEOPLE

Director for 25 Years

Congratulations to Leslie Wilson on completing 25 years as Director of Aslib. Mr. Wilson took up his present post on 1st March, 1950, succeeding Miss E. M. R. Ditmas who had held the post for 16 years. Aslib's income at that time was approximately £10,000 a year and its 10 staff occupied 5 rooms in Church Benefit House in Kensington. Its 70 staff now occupy No. 3, Belgrave Square and No. 36, Bedford Row in London, and an office in Birmingham, and there are member organizations in 74 countries, whilst annual income is in the region of £400,000. There ought to be an interesting book to come out of that quarter of a century's experience!

British Library Board Appointment

Mr. Hugh Jenkins, Minister for the Arts, has appointed Mr. D. F. Allen, CB, FSA, as a part-time member of the British Library Board in succession to the late Dr. A. N. L. Munby. The appointment is for 3 years as from 1 February 1975. Mr. Allen, who is 64, has been a trustee of the British Museum since 1972, and was formerly Secretary of the British Academy.

Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique (A.N.R.T.)

Ms. Jean-Marie Ducrot, Director of Documentation for the French Textile Institute, has accepted the presidency of the Commission for Information and Documentation of A.N.R.T.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Change of address

The British Library Research and Development Department has moved from its premises in Elizabeth House to:

Sheraton House
Great Chapel Street
London W1V 4BH
Tel. 01 734 6767

Health Sciences librarians

In January this year the Association of Scottish Health Sciences Librarians was formed. The Association, which has met informally since 1970, includes librarians working in every aspect of health care in Scotland. It is hoped to meet at least twice a year for a full day with varied programmes of speakers and discussion of interest to all members.

The officers of the Association are:
Chairman: Miss A. J. Bunch, F.L.A., Librarian, Scottish Health Service Centre
Hon. Secretary: Mrs E. A. Ferro, A.L.A., Librarian, Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh
Hon. Treasurer: Mrs S. Gillespie, A.L.A., Librarian, School of Nursing, Glasgow Royal Infirmary

Interested, eligible librarians, please contact: Mrs E. A. Ferro, General Library, Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, Edinburgh EH3 9YW.

Guide to Current British Journals

The Library Association is considering the publication of a *Supplement* to *Guide to Current British Journals* during 1976. In order that the editor may include as much information as possible he would be glad to receive from any publisher information about new, forthcoming, or discontinued titles on a regular basis. Also if current holders of this work would communicate with him concerning errors, omissions etc. such comments would be gratefully received.

Please write to: D. P. Woodworth, Editor: *Guide to Current British Journals,* 12 Windmill Close, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leics.

Informal Research Group

For some time it has been felt by a number of people that there has been little opportunity for research workers in library and information science to get together as a group to discuss techniques and problems and, most important, to meet others engaged in research. With this in mind a number of research staff from various organizations have come together with a view to organizing a number of meetings on topics of particular interest and relevance. The first meeting was held on 26th February this year.

The Group is aimed especially at newer research staff who may not be so familiar with current research work and other researchers. If you are interested in participating in such a group please contact Verina Horsnell at The Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207–225 Essex Road, N1 3PN. Tel. 01 226 0131 ext. 43.

NEW SERVICES

Book purchase

Blackwell Bibliographical Services Ltd has been set up by B. H. Blackwell Ltd, the Oxford booksellers, and Oriel Computer Services Ltd., who are interested in library automation. The company will provide a range of services, principally for librarians, to aid book selection and purchase. There are three main services available:

Blackwell Forthcoming Books

A monthly non-cumulative microform publication consisting of a series of computer produced microform catalogues, giving a full list of all books, new periodicals and other publications announced to the services, initially in author, title and classified sequences.

Blackwell Work/MARC Tape Service

This is intended to allow a subscriber to operate his own selection and ordering systems as well as having the data for cataloguing immediately before the publication of a book.

News

Blackwell Pre-Publication SDI Service

This provides notices of items received by the services direct to subscribers in the subject areas specified by them.

Any information or comments from librarians on the optimum levels of indexing needed in special library situations would be much appreciated by Blackwell's. Please contact: N. S. M. Cox, Managing Director, Blackwell Bibliographical Services Ltd, PO Box 72, Oxford OX1 2EY.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Aids in the Selection of British Books, published by the British Council with the National Book League, is a classified bibliography of book trade reference tools. It draws together standard bibliographic reference books, library catalogues and book reviewing journals, trade directories and subject bibliographies with additional addresses of specialist publishers and organizations that have a publishing programme. Each item in the list is given full bibliographic details and annotated with a brief summary of contents and reference to special features of comparison with other works in the field. A list of publishers' addresses is also included.

Copies may be obtained at £0.56p (including postage) from the National Book League, 7 Albemarle Street, London W1X 4BB.

Science Information Sources (2nd ed.) brings together publications containing systematic lists of scientific and technical information sources, and includes publications which facilitate access to science information. Compiled and edited by Herman-Karel de Jaeger, it is published by the Association Scientifique et Technique pour la Recherche en Informatique Documentaire at Dutch Guilders 47.50, and distributed by S.I.S. Books, PO Box 1017, Nijmegen, Holland.

Who Owns Whom (continental edition) 1974/75 is the first edition in any of the *Who Owns Whom* series to be set by computer. Copies may be obtained from the publishers, O. W. Roskill, price £32 post free.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 15 words (minimum). 50p: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £4. per s.e.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

TECHNICAL RUSSIAN/ENGLISH TRANSLATION. Twenty years' experience Government Department. Native Russian. A. de Merindol, 19 Ingelow House, Kensington W8. 01-937 6788.

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Mon. Tel: Pontypool 3689 (after 6 p.m.).

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL translations from English into Russian. Mrs. O. Linsley, 31 Parke Road, Barnes, London SW13. Tel: 01-748 8822.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20. Tel: Wimbledon 1713 (01-946 1713).

TECHNICAL OR COMMERCIAL translations into/from English, German, Dutch and French. A. M. H. Speller, FIL, NGV, 6 Lakeside, West Ealing, London W13 8HN. Tel: 01-998 1045.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904 4273.

CHEMICO-INDUSTRIAL TRANSLATIONS from German and French in general, specifically paints, plastics, macromolecules, and associated subjects like mineral building materials, powder technology, spectrometers, etc. E. Hammond BSc, FRIC, MIL: 33, Blakemere Rd, Welwyn Garden City, Herts; Tel: Welwyn Garden 20652.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

WANTED

BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS – various volumes and issues from 1940 to 1974 required. Full list of wants available from the Librarian, Trent Polytechnic, Burton Street, Nottingham.
Phone 0602 48248. Telex 377534.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–131
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Abortion. 1975. 57 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–132
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The administration of race relations. 1975. 54 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–133
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Air Travel Reserve Fund Bill. 1975. 25 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–134
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Industry Bill. (Bill 73 of 1974–75). 1975. 50 refs. £0.80.

Bibl–135
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Lotteries Bill. (Bill 70, 1974–75). 1975. 28 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–136
Marine Laboratory Library.
The Law of the Sea Conference: a bibliography. 1974. 152 refs. £0.65.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–137
Birmingham University Library.
A directory of British government publications. 2nd edition. 1974. 10 pages. £0.30. Special guide no. 6. Available from: Birmingham University Library, P.O. Box 363, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–138
Birmingham University Library.
The European Documentation Centre: a reader's guide. 1974. 15 pages. £0.25. Special guide no. 7. Available from: Birmingham University Library, P.O. Box 363, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–139
Birmingham University Library.
Periodical articles in the humanities and social sciences: a guide to abstracts, indexes and current bibliographies. 1974. 118 refs. Special guides no. 5. Available from: Birmingham University Library, P.O. Box 363, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–140
British Institute of Management.
Absenteeism: management reading list. 1975. 5 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–141
British Institute of Management.
Computers for personnel management: management reading list. 1975. 3 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–142
British Institute of Management.
Law of employment: management reading list. 1975. 13 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–143
British Institute of Management.
Manpower planning: management reading list. 1975. 10 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–144
British Institute of Management.
Principles and practice of management: management reading list. 1975. 11 pages. Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–145
Department of Employment Library.
Biographical reference books in the Library. 1974. 4 pages. CL51-1974 (10). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–146
Department of Employment Library.
The employment of older workers. 1975. 6 pages. CL58-1975 (2). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–147
Department of Employment Library.
The General Strike, 1926: an annotated bibliography of material held in the Library of the Department of Employment. 1974. 5 pages. CL54-1974 (12). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–148
Department of Employment Library.
Industrial relations–some recent titles. 1974. 4 pages. CL52-1974 (10). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–149
Department of Employment Library.
Low pay and poverty. 1974. 4 pages. CL55-1974 (12). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–150
Department of Employment Library.
Race relations and employment. 1974. 4 pages. CL53-1974 (11). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–151
Department of Employment Library.
Women's employment and equal pay–some recent titles. 1975. 5 pages. CL57-1975 (1). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–152
Department of Employment Library.
Women's roles, women's rights. 1975. 4 pages. CL56-1975 (1). Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1.

Bibl–153
Tropical Products Institute.
Bibliography of insecticide materials of vegetable origin. 1974. 8 pages. No. 123. Available from: Technical Index Section, Tropical Products Institute, 56/62 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8LU.

Forthcoming Conferences in Librarianship and Information Science

Supplement to list in October 1974 issue

1975

MARCH

4–5 Annual Conference of the National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services
Location: Arlington, USA
Contact: National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services, 3401 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104, USA

18–21 Conferences on Technical Services Book Provision – Fundamentals and Systems
Location: Düsseldorf, German Federal Republic
Contact: Stadtbücherei Duisburg, zu Hdn Frau Giesela Thiel, 41 Duisburg, Düsseldorfer Strasse 5–7, German Federal Republic

31–April 7 African Seminar for Librarians and Documentalists of Administrative Information Services
Location: Achimota, Ghana
Contact: Mr. E. S. Asiedu, Seminar Coordinator, Ghana Institute of Management and Public Administration, Greenhill, P.O.B. 50, Achimota, Ghana

APRIL

8–11 Annual Conference and Exposition of the National Microfilm Association
Location: Anaheim, USA
Contact: "Microactive Systems '75" Programme Committee, 8728 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910, USA

10–11 Round Table Conference on Documentation Problems in Developing Countries
Location: Khartoum, Sudan
Contact: Library and Documentation Centre, National Council for Research, P.O.B. 2404, Khartoum, Sudan

MAY

28–30 Second European Congress on Documentation Systems and Networks
Location: Luxembourg
Contact: L. Rolling, C.E.C., 29 rue Aldringer, Luxembourg

JUNE

15–20 Twentieth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials
Location: Bogota, Colombia
Contact: Eduardo Acosta Hoyos, Universidad Pedagogica, Bogota, Colombia
or
Emma C. Simonson, Latin American Librarian, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401, USA

JULY

Eighth Meeting of the International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries, c/o K. C. Harrison, Westminster City Libraries Public Library, Marylebone Road, London NW1, UK

4–6 Books and Undergraduates; a Conference on the Use of Books in Universities and Polytechnics
Location: Egham, UK
Contact: Mr. Stanley Jackson, Books and Undergraduates, National Book League, 7 Alermarle Street, London W1X 4BB, UK

6–Aug 1 International Summer School for Teachers and Workers in the Information Field: Advanced Information Work
Location: Sheffield/London, UK
Contact: Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TN, UK

8–10 Annual Conference of the Association of Information Officers in the Pharmaceutical Industry (AIOPI)
Location: Nottingham, UK
Contact: Mr. P. M. Newman, Fisons Ltd–Pharmaceutical Division, R & D Laboratories, Bakewell Road, Loughborough, Leics., LE11 0QY, UK

14–18 International Conference on Printed Subject Indexes – Their Design and Evaluation
Location: Aberystwyth, UK
Contact: M. Keen, College of Librarianship Wales, Aberystwyth, Wales, UK

22–25 Fifth Cranfield Conference on Mechanized Information Storage and Retrieval Systems
Location: Cranfield, UK
Contact: C. W. Cleverdon, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL, UK

AUGUST

9–16 Forty First General Council of the International Federation of Library Associations: The Future of International Library Cooperation
Location: Oslo, Norway
Contact: International Federation of Library Associations, P.O. Box 9128, The Hague, The Netherlands

17–29 NATO Advanced Study Institute on Evaluation and Scientific Management of Libraries and Information Centres.
Location: Bristol, UK
Contact: Professor F. W. Lancaster, Graduate School of Library Science, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801, USA
or
C. W. Cleverdon, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL, UK

Continued overleaf

23–29 Library Association of Australia Eighteenth Biennial Conference
Location: Melbourne, Australia
Contact: The Honorary Secretary, 18th LAA Conference Committee, G.P.O. Box 273X, Melbourne, Victoria 3001, Australia

SEPTEMBER

1–5 Second World Conference of the International Federation for Information Processing: Computers in Education
Location: Marseille, France
Contact: J. Hebenstreit, Programme Chairman, Ecole Supérieure d'Electricité, 10 avenue Pierre-Larousse, 92240 Malakoff, France

1–5 Symposium on Mathematical Foundations of Informatics – MFCS 75
Location: Mar Lazne, Czechoslovakia
Contact: Assistant Professor J. Becvar CSc, Mathematical Institute of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Praha 1, Zitna 25, Czechoslovakia

4–12 Third European Library Summer Seminar
Location: Liverpool, UK
Contact: W. H. Snape, Department of Library and Information Service Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic, Tithe Barn Street, Liverpool L2 2ER, UK

30–Oct 2 1975 Symposium of the International Federation for Documentation: Informations Systems Design for Socio-economic Development – Retrospect and Prospect
Location: Brussels, Belgium
Contact: FID Secretariat, 7 Hofweg, The Hague 2001, The Netherlands

OCTOBER

27–31 Joint WIPO, ILO and UNESCO Latin American Seminar on Copyright and Neighbouring Rights
Location: Mexico
Contact: World Intellectual Property Organisation, 32 Chemin des Colombettes, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

NOVEMBER

2–6 Conference on National Planning for Informatics in Developing Countries
Location: Baghdad, Iraq
Contact: Dr. H. A. Al-Bayati, Director General, National Computers Centre, P.O. Box 3261-Saadoon, Baghdad, Iraq
or
Mr. A. A. M. Veenhuis, Intergovernmental Bureau for Informatics Headquarters, P.O. Box 10235, 00144 Rome, Italy

DECEMBER

Seminar on the Use of Computers in Bibliography and Documentation in the Arab States
Location: Khartoum, Sudan
Contact: Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organisation, Department of Documentation and Information, 109 Tahrir Street, Midan El-Dokki, Guiza, Egypt

Librarian Vacancy at the Atlas Computer Laboratory

The Atlas Computer Laboratory, Science Research Council, invites applications for the post of Librarian. The Laboratory is set up to provide large-scale computing services, mainly for universities and also for certain government organisations. Its library is a specialised one, dealing principally with mathematics and computer science. The present stock is about 2,500 books and 1,800 reports, with annual intakes of about 360 and 200 respectively. Approximately 100 periodicals are taken currently.

The duties of the Librarian include supervision of the reading room, ordering, cataloguing and subject-classification of books and providing a documentation service. A computer-based information retrieval system is available for help in answering inquiries.

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Candidates must have had some practical experience of librarianship preferably in a scientific or technical library and must:

(a) have passed one of the following professional examinations of the Library Association, viz the Registration Examination (1963 or earlier), the Part II (Final) Examination (1964 or subsequently), or the Post-Graduate Professional Examination; or
(b) have otherwise attained Associateship of the Library Association; or
(c) hold an approved degree, or diploma, in librarianship.

The post is graded Librarian IV, with a salary on an age scale giving £1844 at age 21, rising by annual increments to a maximum of £2977 a year. The current threshold payments of £19.14 a month will also be made.

There is a contributory superannuation scheme. Daily travel and restaurant facilities are available.

Please write or telephone for an application form from:

Mr D Williams, The Rutherford Laboratory, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon OX11 0QX
Telephone: Abingdon 1900, extension 510.

Please quote reference: AL89/205
Closing Date: 1st April 1975

ATLAS COMPUTER LABORATORY
SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL

March 1975

Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

ERRATUM

In the Current Awareness List, January 1975, p. 11, ref. 1/75: van Styvendaele, for *Journal of Documentation* read *Journal of Librarianship.*

USER STUDIES

155/75 Van Styvendaele, B. J. H.
Discovering the most consulted scientific serials in the Antwerp State University Centre library.
Journal of Librarianship, vol.6, no.4, October 1974, p.241–254.
SDI service by dissemination of journal contents lists.

156/75 Western Ontario University. School of Library and Information Science
Medical information network for Ontario: determination of need. Demonstration Model Grant O.M. No 27, Ontario Department of Health.
London, Canada: the University, 1973
xiv, 382p.

157/75 Carey, R. J. P.
A systems approach to exploiting the resources of the polytechnic library. Hatfield: Hertis, 1974.
10p. (Hertis Occasional Papers no.7) SBN 85267 060 5
£0.40

158/75 Fox, Peter
Reader instruction methods in academic libraries, 1973.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Library, 1974.
70p. ISBN 0 902205 09 9

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

159/75 Rowe, David
Information transfer in the industrial environment – the requirements of industry.
Aslib Proc., vol.25, no.11, November 1973, p.425–9.
From the businessman's angle. Paper presented at the 47th Aslib Conference, University of Bath, 23rd–26th September, 1973.

160/75 Pearson, A. W.
Fundamental problems of information transfer.
Aslib Proc., vol.25, no.11, November 1973, p. 415–424.
Paper presented at the 47th Aslib Annual Conference, University of Bath, 23rd–26th September, 1973.

161/75 Taylor, Robert L.
A study of the effects of security classification restrictions on technical communication.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol.PC–16, no.4, December 1973, p. 194–199.

162/75 Anderla, J. Georges
The growth of scientific and technical information – a challenge. Washington, D.C.: National Science Foundation, January 1974.
63p. (PB 232 040)

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

163/75 Commission of the European Communities
First European Congress on Documentation Systems and Networks. Luxembourg, 16th, 17th and 18th May 1973. [Proceedings.]
Luxembourg: the Commission; [London: H.M.S.O.]. 1974.
397p. (EUR 5058 d, e, f). BF 300.–

164/75 Jones, Karen Sparck *and* Kay, Martin
Linguistics and information science. New York, London: Academic, 1973.
xii, 244p. (FID publ. no.492) ISBN 0 12 656250 4
£6.80

165/75 Lynch, Michael F.
Final report to OSTI on the project: computer organization and retrieval of chemical structure information, May 1st 1970 to October 31st 1973. Part 1. Substructure searching. Part 2. Chemical reaction analysis. Sheffield: University of Sheffield. Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, July 1974.
1v. (OSTI report 5208).

167/75 Gillcrist, J. A.
AEC/RECON user's manual. Oak Ridge (Tenn): Oak Ridge National Laboratory, May 1974.
v, 82p. (ORNL – 4943)

168/75 Davison, P. S.
Comment on Dr. Leggate's Oxford Evaluation Reports, February 1973 and 1974: prolix complexity making truth inextricable. Dunfermline: Scientific Documentation Centre, 10th June 1974. 9p.

169/75 Sawtelle, Thomas K.
The emerging role of the data base manager. Santa Monica (Cal.): Rand Corporation, December 1973.
ix, 30p. (AD 777 142)

170/75 McEwen, Hazel E. *ed*
Management of data elements in information processing. Proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the American National Standards Institute and by the National Bureau of Standards, 1974, January, 24–25, NBS, Gaithersburg, Maryland.
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of National Bureau of Standards, April 1974.
x, 474p. (COM 74–10700) £9.75.

171/75 Campey, L. H.
User reactions to CAIN: cataloguing and indexing data base of the Bibliography of Agriculture.
Luxembourg: Commission of the European Communities; London: HMSO, July 1974.
51p. (EUR 5169e). B.Fr. 70

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

172/75 Dahlberg, Ingetraut
Zur Theorie des Begriffs.
International Classification, vol.1, no.1, May 1974, p. 12–19.
Towards a theory of the concept. Describes concepts as elements of classification schemes and thesauri and relationships between concepts.

173/75 Wüster, Eugen
The road to Infoterm: two reports prepared on behalf of Unesco: inventory of sources of scientific and technical terminology; a plan for establishing an international information centre (clearing house) for terminology. Pullach bei München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974.
ix, 145p. (Infoterm: Series 1) SBN 3 7940 5501 2.
DM. 36.–

174/75 Austin, Derek
PRECIS: a manual of concept analysis and subject indexing. London: Council of the British National Bibliography, 1974.
x., 551p.; illus. ISBN 0 900220 422 £7.00

175/75 Sainsbury, Ian M.
Legal subject headings for libraries. London: Butterworths, 1974.
v, 108p. ISBN 0 406 36580 6. £3.80

176/75 International Institute of Welding
International welding thesaurus, compiled by IIW Commission VII – Standardisation and Documentation.
Abington: the Welding Institute, 1974.
x, 112p. £25.00.

177/75 Lea, Graham *and others*
Geosaurus: Geosystems' thesaurus for geoscience and guide to *Geotitles Weekly.* London: Geosystems, September 1973, 61p. (Geotitles Weekly 16/195, 28 September 1973) ISBN 0 901806 01 3.

178/75 Luginbyhl, Thomas T. *ed.*
NIOSH occupational safety and health thesaurus.
Rockville (Md): U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, October 1973.
vii, 540p. (PB 228 677)

179/75 Foskett, D. J. *and* Foskett, Joy
The London Education Classification: a thesaurus classification of British educational terms, 2nd ed.
London: London University Institute of Education Library, 1974.
165p. (Education Libraries Bulletin, Supplement 6.)
£2.20

180/75 Soergel, Dagobert
Indexing languages and thesauri: construction and maintenance.
Los Angeles (Cal): Melville, 1974.
xliii, 632p. ISBN 0 471 81047 9

181/75 Colbach, Roland *Comp.*
SDIM Metallurgy thesaurus. First part: alphabetical listing. [Luxembourg]: Commission of the European Communities, September 1974. 142p.

182/75 National Computing Centre.
Thesaurus of computing terms, 7th ed.
Manchester: The Centre, 1974.
1v. ISBN 0 85012 125 6. £15.00.

183/75 Defense Documentation Center
DDC retrieval and indexing terminology. Alexandria (Va.): Defence Documentation Center, January 1974.
iii, 712p. (AD 773 300)

184/75 Manecke, H. J.
Verbesserung der Indexierungsergebnisse durch fachgebietsbezogene Indexierregeln.
Informatik, vol.21, no.5, 1974, p. 22–26.
Improving indexing results by branch-related indexing rules.

185/75 Firschein, Oscar *and* Fischler, Martin A.
Final report: automatic informative abstracting and extracting. Part 2: describing and abstracting pictorial data. [Prepared for Office of Naval Research.]
Palo Allo (Cal.): Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inc., May 1973.
Iv. (AD 762 515).

Current Awareness List

186/75 Earl, Lois L.
Final report: automatic informative abstracting and extracting. Part 1: experiments in the use of syntactic information in automatic extracting and indexing. [Prepared for Office of Naval Research]. Palo Alto (Cal): Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inf., May 1973.
lv, (AD 762 456)

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

187/75 Neelameghan, A.
Classification research and development in India, 1968–1974.
International Classification, vol.1, no.1, May 1974, p. 39–40 FID/CR Report 14

188/75 Mayne, Alan J.
Progress report on a new scheme for the classification of knowledge.
International Classification, vol.1, no.1, May 1974, p. 27–32.
Outlines the theory of a proposed new scheme of classification of knowledge, giving basic assumptions and differences from existing schemes.

189/75 Great Britain. Civil Service Department. *Central Management Library*
Political science: a library classification for political science, law, civil service, public enterprise and political philosophy. London: the Department. 1974.
lv.

190/75 O'Connor, R. M.
Commodity classification and naming. Manchester: National Computing Centre, 1974.
150 p.; diags. ISBN 0 85012 100 0 £4.30

191/75 Jones, John Bush, *ed.*
Readings in descriptive bibliography. Kent (Ohio): Kent State University Press, 1974.
x, 208p. ISBN 0 87338 153 X.

192/75 Lamy-Rousseau, Françoise
Inventoriez et classez facilement VOS documents audio-visuels: Easy methods for inventory-taking and classification of audio-visual material
Québec: Bibliothèque Nationale du Québec, 1972.
x, 197p.

193/75 University College. London
Library classification, 230–237 Celtic language and literature. London: the College, November 1974.
17p.

194/75 Shillaber, Caroline
A library classification for city and regional planning: a revision of Pray and Kimball's City Planning Classification of 1913. Cambridge (Mass): Harvard University Press, 1973.
xi, 100p. (Harvard City Planning Studies, 18).
SBN 674 53055 1 £3.50

195/75 Great Britain. Central Statistical Office
Standard industrial classification, rev. 1968.
Alphabetical list of industries incorporating amendment no.1. London: HMSO, 1974.
v, 69p. ISBN 0 11 630131 7 £0.95

196/75 Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division. Processing Department.
Library of Congress classification: class K, sub class KD. Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1973.
ix, 163p. ISBN 0 8444 0060 2. $5.75.

197/75 Gosling, William A. *and* Perkins, Linda L.
Cataloguing in publication.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol.28, no.6, November–December 1974, p. 305–307.
The operation of the CIP Program is described.

198/75 American Library Association *and others*
Anglo-American cataloguing rules. North American text. Chapter 6: separately published monographs, incorporating chapter 7, photographic and other reproductions and revised to accord with The International Standard Bibliographic Description (Monographs), prepared by the American Library Association. . . The Library Association. Chicago: the Association, 1974.
vi, 122p. ISBN 0 8389 3156 1 $2.50

MECHANIZATION

199/75 Surrey University. Computing Unit and Library.
Study of on-line computing facilities in the control of a university library book circulation system. Final report to the Office for Scientific and Technical Information. [Guildford:] University of Surrey. Computing Unit and Library, May 1974.
lv.; diags. (OSTI report 5215) ISBN 0 902471 02 3

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

200/75 Parkins, Phyllis V.
Science information services in an environment of change: 1973 Miles Conrad Memorial Lecture [presented at the Annual Conference of the National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services, Philadelphia, Pa., March 7, 1973]. Philadelphia, (Pa.): the Federation, August 1974.
30p. (Report no.7).

201/75 CICRIS
CICRIS survey of municipal libraries' expenditure on reference services stock and on newspapers and periodicals. London: Acton Library [1974?]
3p.

202/75 Deutsch, Robert
Contribuţie la optimizarea surşelor primare de informare şi documentare istorica. [Historiometric contributions to the optimization of primary sources of historical information and documentation].
Probleme de Informare Documentară, vol.8, no.6, June 1974, p 430–453

203/75 Brown, Muriel
The joint social information unit: an inter-organisational approach to the provision of information for the health and social services. Report of a King's Fund College Discussion Group. London: King's Fund Centre, [April] 1974.
16p. (Kings Fund Project Paper No. 6). £0.20

204/75 Blagden, John
Information services to management consultants.
Aslib Proc., vol.25, no.11, November 1973, p. 459–464.
Paper at 47th Aslib annual conference, Bath September 1973. Particular reference to McKinsey's London office.

205/75 Wiggins, R. E.
British Gas R & D information services: [paper] presented to Aslib Engineering Group Conference R & D Information Services in the Energy Industries, London, 25–26 November, 1974. Newcastle upon Tyne: British Gas Corporation, Research and Development Division, Engineering Research Station, 1974.
15p. (ERS. E. 130)

206/75 International Coffee Organisation. Library Information system for coffee and other product economics (INSCOPE); description of system and operational list of terms. London: The Organisation 35p.
A co-ordinate index information retrieval system using centre punched optical coincidence feature cards.

207/75 Saffady, William
Microfilm equipment and retrieval systems for library picture collections.
Special Libraries, vol.65, no.10–11, October–November 1974, p. 440–444.

208/75 Baker, Dale B.
USSR/USA scientific and technical information in perspective: 1974 Miles Conrad Memorial Lecture [presented at the Annual Conference of National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services, Chicago, Illinois, March 12, 1974.]
Philadelphia (Pa): the Federation, September 1974.
iii, 24p. (Report no.8)

209/75 Ejlersen, Rita
Danish official publications: preprint from the Conference on the National Official Publications of the Countries of the EEC. [London 16–18 April 1974]. [London: Aslib, 1974]. 9p.

210/75 Zoller-Philips, Georgette
Official documents in the German Federal Republic: preprint from the Conference on the National Official Publications of the Countries of the EEC. [London 16–18 April 1974]. [London: Aslib, 1974.] 8p.

REPROGRAPHY

211/75 National Microfilm Association
Proposed industry standard: microfilm jackets.
Silver Spring (Md.): the Association, 1974.
9p.

212/75 National Microfilm Association
How to select a microform reader or reader-printer.
Silver Spring (Md): the Association, 1974.
19p.; illus. $2.00

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

213/75 Ergonomics Research Society *and* Society of Industrial Artists and Designers
The visual presentation of technical data. A publication arising from the joint meeting . . .
London, 21 November 1972. Reading: Reading University, Typography Unit, 1973.
32p.; diags. ISBN 0 7049 0139 0

214/75 Enrick, Norbert Lloyd
Effective graphic communication. Princeton; Wallington: Auerbach, 1972.
184p.; illus. ISBN 0 87769 078 2.

215/75 Klingbiel, Paul H.
Multimillion word data bases: a preliminary report. vol.2. Alexandria (Va.): Defence Documentation Center, April 1974.
iii, 565p.; tables. (AD 777 210).
(List of word frequencies)

216/75 Klingbiel, Paul H.
Multimillion word data bases: a preliminary report. vol.1. Alexandria (Va.): Defence Documentation Center, April 1974.
iv, 476p. (AD 777 200).
(List of word frequencies)

217/75 Hinks, M. Dorothy
Hospital house journals: report of a series of studies of hospital house publications. London: King's Fund Centre, August 1974.
lv. (King's Fund Project Paper No. 7). £0.50

218/75 Books, part 2.
Retail Business, no.202, December 1974, p. 39–44.
Describes the main publishing companies and book distributors.

219/75 Owen, Katherine C.
Productive journal titles in the pharmaceutical industry.
Special Libraries, vol.65, no.10–11, October–November 1974, p. 430–439.
15 libraries in the pharmaceutical industry submitted counts of journal titles cited on their own product bibliographies. Includes ranking list.

220/75 Waite, J. H. *and others*
Phrase dictionary distribution analysis and growth prediction report, by J. J. Waite, R. Boehm, J. G. Fisher, S. D. Epstein and D. J. Stewart. Cherry Hill (N.J.): Cryptanalytic Computer Sciences, Inc., April 1974.
ii, 51p.; tables (AD 780 957).

221/75 Maxwell, Robert
Survival values in technical journals.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol.PC–16, no.4, December 1973, p.204.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

222/75 Hunter, Neil
A management decision bibliography: library management. Bradford: MCB (Management Decision), 1974.
v, 83p. £6.95

223/75 Noyce, John *comp.*
Planning, programming, budgeting systems and management by objectives in libraries 4th. ed.
Brighton (Sussex): Smoothie Publications, 1974.
8p.

224/75 Holroyd, Gileon *ed.*
Studies in library management. vol.2. London: Bingley, 1974.
167p. ISBN 0 85157 177 8. £3.75

225/75 Shaffer, Dale E.
Creativity for librarians: a management guide to encourage creative thinking. Salem (Ohio): the Author, 1973.
39p. US$3.00

226/75 Yates, B.
The place of the information service within the organizational structure.
Aslib Proc., vol.25, no.11, November 1973, p. 430–444.
Paper presented at the 47th Aslib Annual Conference, University of Bath, 23rd–26th September, 1973.

227/75 Beeler, M. G. Fancher *and others*
Measuring the quality of library service: a handbook, by M. G. Fancher Beeler, Jerry Grim, John P. Herling, Stephen James, Miles W. Martin and Alice Naylor.
Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
xii, 208p.; diags. ISBN 0 8108 0732 7

Current Awareness List

228/75 Ricking, Myrl *and* Booth, Robert E.
Personnel utilization in libraries: a systems approach, prepared for the Illinois Library Task Analysis Project. Chicago: American Library Association in cooperation with the Illinois State Library, 1974.
ix, 158p. ISBN 0 8389 3155 3. $8.50

229/75 Orr, J. M.
Designing library buildings for activity, 2nd. amended impression. London: Deutsch, 1975.
152p.; plates. ISBN 0 233 96230 1. £2.95

230/75 Standera, Oldrich R.
Costs and effectiveness in the evolution of an information system: a case study.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol.25, no.3, May–June 1974, p. 203–207.

231/75 Flowerdew, A. D. J. *and* Whitehead, C. M. E.
Cost – effectiveness and cost/benefit analysis in information science. Report to OSTI on Project SI/97/03. London: London School of Economics and Political Science, October 1974.
71p. (OSTI report 5206)

232/75 Shields, Gerald R. *and* Burke, J. Gordon *eds*
Budgeting for accountability in libraries: a selection of readings. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
ix, 148p. ISBN 08108 0687 8

233/75 Golden, Barbara
A method for quantitatively evaluating a university library collection.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol.18, no.3, Summer 1974, p. 268–274.

234/75 Weinberg, Charles
The university library: analysis and proposals.
Management Science, vol.21, no.2, October 1974, p. 130–140.

235/75 Ellsworth, Ralph E.
Planning manual for academic library buildings. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1973.
xiv, 159p. ISBN 0 8108 0680 0

236/75 Ford, Stephen
The acquisition of library materials. Chicago: American Library Association, 1973.
xiii, 237p. ISBN 0 8389 0145 X

237/75 Hotimsky, Constantine Michael
The acquisition of Russian books. London: Bingley, 1974.
37p. ISBN 0 85157 183.2 £0.80

238/75 Clouston, John Samuel
CILA: a new approach to problems in the acquisition of Latin American library materials. Champaign (Ill): University of Illinois. Graduate School of Library Science, March 1974.
53p. (Occasional paper no.112)
Special reference to Canada.

239/75 Winton, R. C.
Just a minute.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol.PC–16, no.4, December 1973, p. 206–208.
Personal views on writing minutes.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

240/75 Payzant, Geoffrey
High time at the British Museum.
Canadian Library Journal, vol.31, no.4, August 1974, p. 318–321.
A reader's experience when using the Reading Room

241/75 Haider, Syed Jalaluddin
Science–technology libraries in Pakistan.
Special Libraries, vol.65, no.10–11, October–November 1974, p. 474–478.

242/75 Ghana. Advisory Committee on Scientific and Technical Information
Scientific and technical information in Ghana: a report of an ad hoc committee set up by the Legon Workshop on the Pooling of Resources. Sponsored by: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, University of Ghana, University of Science and Technology, University of Cape Coast. Accra: the Committee, 1973. 10p.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

243/75 American Library Association. Office for International Freedom
Intellectual freedom manual. Chicago: American Library Association, 1974.
Loose-leaf. ISBN 0 8389 3151 0. $12.75

244/75 Pope, Michael
Sex and the undecided librarian: a study of librarians' opinions on sexually oriented literature. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
x, 209p. ISBN 0 8108 06 78 9

245/75 Chettle, P. M.
Towards a register of current research: an interim report . . . for the period November 1973 to May 1974. Report to the Research and Development Department of the British Library on Project SI/01/20. Southampton: Southampton University Library, June 1974.
lv. (Register of Scientific Research Project Report No. 1; OSTI report 5216). ISBN 0 85432 128 4

246/75 Wasserman, Paul *and others*
LIST vol.4, 1974 – library and information science today: an international registry of research and innovation, by Paul Wasserman, Jeanne A. O'Connell, Effie Knight, Alice Chin and Marilyn van Scyoc. Detroit (Mich.): Gale, 1974 –

247/75 Katz, Bill *and* Gaherty, Sherry
Library Lit. 4 – The best of 1973. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
vii, 383p. ISBN 0 8108 0702 5

248/75 Slater, Margaret
Short course assessment and evaluation in the library/information field. London: Aslib, 1974.
66p. (Aslib Occasional Publication no.15).
ISBN 85142 063 X. £5.00. £4.00 to members

249/75 Marthaler, Marc P.
Training requirements for future information workers.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol.28, no.6, November–December 1974, p. 315–320.

250/75 Borko, Harold *ed.*
Targets for research in library education. Chicago: American Library Association, 1973.
xiv, 239p. ISBN 0 8389 0098 4

251/75 Galvin, Thomas J.
The case method in library education and in-service training. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1973.
v, 288p. ISBN 0 8108 0646 0.

252/75 Simsova, S. *and* Mackee, M.
A handbook of comparative librarianship. 2nd. ed. rev. and enl. London: Bingley, 1975.
548p. ISBN 0 85157 175 1. £9.75.

Conference

ASLIB MIDLANDS / NORTHERN BRANCH

J O I N T A N N U A L C O N F E R E N C E

MANAGEMENT OF SCARCE RESOURCES IN LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION UNITS

8 - 10 May 1975

Falcon Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon

The Falcon is a 3-star hotel situated in the centre of Stratford. There is adequate car parking at the rear of the hotel.
Dress at meals, including the conference dinner, will be informal. Delegates should make their own arrangements with the hotel for extensions of stay and for the accommodation of wives and families.
The Falcon has offered a special rate to accompanying wives/husbands of £5.00 per person per day for bed and continental breakfast.

Fees:	Full conference, standard rate	
	Aslib members	£34.50
	Non members of Aslib	£39.50
	Concessionary rate for those booking before 31 March 1975	
	Aslib members	£32.50
	Non members of Aslib	£37.50
	Non-residents	£10.00 (meal charges payable to hotel)

For cancellations received after 19 April there will be a fee of £16.00

Apply to: A D Print, Technical Librarian,
Rover-Triumph, Lode Lane, Solihull,
West Midlands B92 8NW 021 743 4242 Ext 82

For Programme, see overleaf

ASLIB MIDLANDS / NORTHERN BRANCH

J O I N T A N N U A L C O N F E R E N C E

To: A D Print, Technical Librarian, Rover-Triumph,
Lode Lane, Solihull, West Midlands B92 8NW

Please enrol me as a delegate

* As a resident/non resident
* Member/non member of Aslib
* Enclosed remittance of £. . . .
* Please send invoice . . .

* Delete as necessary

Name . . . . . .

Position . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . Tel No . . . . .

Signature . . . . . Date . . .

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB MIDLANDS BRANCH

For cancellations received after 19 April, there will be a charge of £16.00

P R O G R A M M E

Thursday 8 May

17.00 - 19.00 Assemble

19.30 Dinner

Friday 9 May

09.15 Review of management techniques applicable to using scarce resources
by D Mason, College of Librarianship, Wales

11.00 Realisation of staff potential
by Dr H W D Stubbs, ICI Ltd, Petrochemicals Division

13.00 Lunch

14.15 Time factor in managing library and information systems
by J Burkett, Ealing Technical College

16.00 Usefulness of systems analysis
by A D B Gilchrist, Aslib

19.30 Conference Dinner

Saturday 10 May

09.15 Evaluation of externally produced scientific and technical information services
Prof A J Evans, Loughborough University Library

Evaluation of externally produced commercial information services
by C H Offor, J Walter Thompson

11.00 Open Forum

13.00 Lunch

Conference

ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP

C O M P U T E R I N F O R M A T I O N '7 5

Fourth Annual Conference
Grey College, University of Durham
14 - 16 July 1975

The purpose of the Group is to bring together information workers and computer personnel interested in the problems of collecting, handling and disseminating information about computers and computing in industry, research and government.

This will be reflected in papers, details of which, with the speakers, are listed overleaf.

Maurice Line (Director-General, British Library Lending Division) will be the Guest of Honour and Speaker after the Conference Dinner. There will also be visits to local computer research installations, and the City and University of Durham.

Delegates will be housed in a recently-built College near the Science Laboratories in Durham. The fee includes all accommodation, meals, transport for official visits and documentation.

Fee: £30.00 Special rates may be negotiated for partial or non-residence.

Please complete and return the attached application form as soon as possible to the Conference Secretary, F C A Exon, Computer Centre Library, University College London, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1H OAH
Telephone: 01 387 0858

P.T.O. for topics and speakers

ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP Please tear off and return as soon as possible

4th Annual Conference, 14 - 16 July 1975, Durham.

To: F C A Exon, Conference Secretary,
Computer Centre Library, University College London,
19 Gordon Street, London WC1H OAH

Please enrol for the above Conference:

Name(s) .....

Position(s) .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

..... Tel. No. .....

Signature ..... Date .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

The Fee (all-inclusive) is £30.00. Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP.

A charge of £5.00 will be made for cancellations received up to 30 June inclusive, and of £15.00 for those received after that date.

The closing date for applications is 31 May 1975
All further enquiries should be addressed to the Conference Secretary.

TOPICS AND SPEAKERS

An associative parallel processor for information processing systems

by M Lea, Brunel University

The RADAB Data Base

by speaker from Technical Reports Centre, Orpington

Computer Output Microform

by Logica

SRC - Daresbury computer network

by H Sherman, SRC

Information systems and computer networks in universities

by Miss E Barraclough, Newcastle University

Problems of obtaining material for the history of computing.

Meeting

A S L I B R & D E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, April 30 1975
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

EDITORIAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Speaker: John Martyn, Head, Aslib Research and Development Department

Scientific publishing is currently experiencing difficulties because of excessive publishing delays and continued increases in the cost of publishing in the absence of corresponding increases in demand and revenue. A possible solution is the development of cooperative publishing ventures which could use computers to automate certain routine publishing functions, including the editorial processes. A recent NSF study has examined the economic feasibility of the Editorial Processing Centre concept at several different levels of operation.

March 1975

A S L I B R & D E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Please tear off and return by 25 April 1975

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB R & D EVENING MEETING: EDITORIAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 30 April 1975

(Capital letters please)

Name . . . . . .

Organisation . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Signature. . . . . .

Date. . . . . .

Meeting

A S L I B E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 21 May 1975
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Weir Hall, Royal Institution of Naval Architects
10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1

JOB ASSESSMENT AND JOB EVALUATION

Speaker: Dr B G Dutton, Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Mond Division

Chairman: R Sewell, British Steel Corporation, Special Steels Division, Swinden Laboratories

As the salary fraction of the information budget continues to grow, it becomes increasingly important to hold effective staff. The total amount of money which an institution allocates to salaries at a given level of staffing is subject increasingly to outside forces over which the institution has little control.

However, the basis on which the individual receives his reward from the total sum is still significantly controllable and a rational allocation can be an important factor in retaining staff. This reward should properly reflect the demands of the job as well as recognising the way in which the individual responds to those demands (but should not normally place a monetary value on personal qualities of the individual per se). Social science theory suggests that an acceptable salary system is an essential precondition for job motivation.

The speaker will discuss these various contributions to the development of an effective worker, with particular reference to measuring the demands of the job itself in an information environment.

March 1975

Please tear off and return by 16 May 1975

To: The Conference Organiser,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : JOB ASSESSMENT AND JOB EVALUATION

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 21 May 1975

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

Course

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

in conjunction with the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation

Microforms of different kinds have been of interest to librarians and information officers since they were first introduced. They offer advantages in space saving, dissemination, in obtaining copies of otherwise unobtainable publications, and in various other ways, but they also present problems: in acceptance by users, and in keeping up with the constantly changing technology. Recent developments both in the technology and in the systems approach have made possible new and more powerful applications. This course is designed specifically for librarians and information officers who want to understand more about the possible applications of microforms to their work and their limitations. Lectures will be given by NRCd staff who are engaged on research into the evaluation of equipment and processes. A wide variety of equipment will be demonstrated.

9 June 1975

at the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, Hatfield, Hertfordshire.

Fee: £20.00 (£16.00 to members of Aslib and NRCd).

This includes lunch at Hatfield Polytechnic.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

S Y N O P S I S

09.30 hrs	Course introduction by T Hampshire
09.35 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium I by B J S Williams
10.15 hrs	Break for coffee
10.30 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium II by B J S Williams
11.30 hrs	Demonstrations of equipment (Cameras, processors, duplicators, etc.) by R N Broadhurst
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs	COM in the library by J R Spencer
15.00 hrs	Break for tea
15.15 hrs	Equipment quality and performance (Readers) by R N Broadhurst
16.30 hrs	Course ends.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

THE MANAGEMENT OF MAP COLLECTIONS
a course presented jointly with the Map Curators' Group, British Cartographic Society

17 to 19 June 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives
This course is intended for map curators and librarians responsible for map collections, who wish to benefit from the experience of others and the applications of management theory, to help them cope with the problems of managing their collections. The topics to be covered include organization, the economic use of resources, physical planning, staff management and education and training.

Fee: £35 (£30 to members of Aslib and British Cartographic Society)

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

This course has been approved for credit under the Mature Registration Scheme of the Library Association.

A synopsis of the programme is given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

THE MANAGEMENT OF MAP COLLECTIONS

SYNOPSIS

Day I
Morning — "What I do and what my management problems are"
Participants give short talks on their organization and their management problems. This will develop into a discussion in which a panel of the course organizers will take part

Afternoon — Organizational problems: The jobs there are to do; work flow relating staff to jobs

The economic use of resources

Day II — Physical planning (including moving)
The whole day will be spent in two map libraries, one of which is involved in the planning of a large new building, and the other has recently moved into a new building . Participants will be involved in studies of these operations with both librarians and architects involved.

Day III
Morning — Staff Management
Education and Training of Map Librarians

Afternoon — Management problems of a learned society library
International developments in map librarianship
General discussion on the course, with lecturers present.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Publication

Aslib Occasional Publication No.15

Short course assessment and evaluation in the library/information field

Margaret Slater

Price: £5.00
£4.00 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 063 X

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Publication

Aslib

Membership List

1974/75

Members are listed alphabetically under the heading for the country in which they are located, the United Kingdom sequence appearing first. In the classified index, under each heading, the UK members appear first, in alphabetical order, followed by the overseas members, also in alphabetical order.

The entries in the list are based on the most recent information made available to Aslib by members and, in general, include notifications of changes up to August 1974. Frequent listings of newly elected members appear throughout the year in Aslib Proceedings.

Because of the very large number of changes in the records which take place each year the list has been printed from negatives prepared by the Fotolist process. Using this system it is hoped to be able to produce a new and reasonably up-to-date list of members annually. It is essential, however, that members should notify the Aslib Membership Department as soon as any changes occur in corporate title, address, representative's name etc.

Price £1.75 to members of Aslib
£4.50 to non-members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Wellcome

The Wellcome Research Laboratories BECKENHAM

Literature Services

An opportunity has arisen for a graduate qualified in the biomedical sciences in the expanding Literature Services Section of the Research Information Department. The section provides support services mainly through information from the published literature to scientists working on a variety of research topics, and the person appointed will be expected to contribute in the field of general pharmacology.

Computerised information systems are routinely used by the section and are being further developed.

The Laboratories are situated in over 100 acres of beautiful parkland within easy reach of pleasant residential areas.

Conditions of employment are attractive and include assistance with re-location expenses where appropriate. Applications giving brief details of qualifications and experience should be sent to

The Personnel Manager,
The Wellcome Research Laboratories,
Langley Court,
Beckenham,
Kent BR3 3BS

LONDON BOROUGH OF BROMLEY

TOWN CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

Management Services Officer

(Research and Intelligence)

AP.4 £3028—£3370 inclusive of London Weighting and threshold

You will be required to assist as a member of a small team in the introduction of Corporate Planning techniques, and to undertake research studies under the general guidance of a Senior Management Service Officer.

The successful candidate will be responsible for development and maintenance of the Unit's information service.

Applicants should either hold a degree (economics, librarianship, sociology or a numerate science) or a professional qualification (Associate of the Library Association would be especially useful).

Two years post qualification experience in areas connected with research or information preferable; Local Government experience an advantage, but not essential.

Reasonable removal expenses, legal expenses up to £200, disturbance allowance up to £100 payable in approved cases.

Ref: A.247

Please send for application forms to the Head of Personnel Services, Town Hall, Widmore Road, Bromley, BR1 1SB or telephone 01—464 3333, Extension 318. Closing date 27th March.

INFORMATION and PLANNING CO-ORDINATOR

We are seeking a SCIENCE GRADUATE with postgraduate training or experience in INFORMATION SCIENCE for a new post in our Scientific Development Group at Newhouse.

The successful applicant will be responsible

- for setting-up and operating a scientific information retrieval service for the Scientific Development Group. This will be done in close collaboration with the Scientific Information Department of our parent organisation, Organon International in Oss, Holland.
- for setting-up and operating, in co-operation with the Scientific Development Group Secretariat, Oss, the service of Research Planning and Control within the Research Departments at Newhouse.

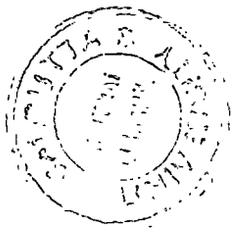
We are a major international pharmaceutical Company, part of the AKZO organisation and our laboratories are situated on the main M8 Edinburgh — Glasgow road. We offer a salary based on qualifications and experience, commensurate with the responsibility of the position. Conditions of employment are in keeping with the best modern practice. Assistance with any relocation expenses will be given. Write with details of age, qualifications and career to date to:

Personnel Manager,
Organon Laboratories Limited,
Newhouse, ML1 5SH,
Lanarkshire.

Organon

Aslib

INFORMATION



PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		4
NEWS		7
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		9
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		10
APPLICATION FORM		
Meeting:	Assessing short courses	
Order Forms		
Publications:	Guide to Non-computer based Information Services	
	Membership List	

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 4
APRIL 1975

Offshore Abstracts

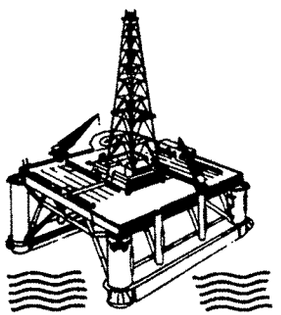
This new publication covers world literature relating to processes, equipment, research, and new developments in every area likely to be of interest to those engaged in, or manufacturing for the **OFFSHORE OIL and GAS INDUSTRY.**

All major information sources are covered, including current world literature from many thousands of journals.

Abstracts with full references of technical articles, conference papers, research reports, trade literature, standards, and patents are presented in an informative style, and sectionalized for easy reference.

Six issues a year are published, plus an annual, detailed subject and author index for retrospective searching.

Subscription
UK subscribers £30 Outside UK $80
(Six issues plus index)



OFFSHORE
INFORMATION
LITERATURE

30 BAKER STREET, LONDON W1M 2DS

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8 PL.

ELECTIONS TO ASLIB COUNCIL, 1975

Members are reminded of their right to nominate candidates for election to the Council of Aslib, and notices to that effect have recently been sent to those members who are eligible i.e. organizations and full (but not associate) individual members in the UK. The closing date for receipt of nominations is 2 May 1975.

Please contact the Director of Aslib for any information or advice on the question of nominations.

Calendar

1975

MAY

2 Fri — Aslib Course: Handling Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Details and application form in February issue

5/9 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Details and application form in November issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

8/10 Thurs/Sat — Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Joint Annual Conference: Management of scarce resources in libraries and information units
Falcon Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon
Contact: A.D.Print, Technical Librarian, Rover-Triumph, Lode Lane, Solihull, W Midlands B92 8NW
Leaflet with March issue

12 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: Speaker: Dr B.Swann, Public Record Office
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

14 Wed 12.00 — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
London Graduate School, Regent's Park, London NW1
Contact: Mrs T.J.Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co, 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

15/16 Thur/Fri — Aslib Course: An introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Mon 15.15 — Co-ordinate Indexing Group Meeting: KWIC indexing by D.Shillingford
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser

19/20 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Computer Applications Group) Conference Computers in Libraries and Information Centres
Scientific Societies Lecture Theatre, 23 Savile Row, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in January issue

20/22 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £28.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

21 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Job assessment and job evaluation by Dr B.G.Dutton, ICI Ltd, Mond Division
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in this issue

26/27 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Bureau Marcel van Dijk, Brussels) Seminar: Marketing Information Services
Kirchberg European Centre, Luxembourg
Contact: for UK participants—Conference Organiser, Aslib; for participants from other countries—Luxembourg Seminar 1975, Bureau Marcel van Dijk, Avenue Louise 409, B 1050 Brussels. Leaflet in March issue

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib R & D Evening Meeting: Assessing short courses, by Margaret Slater
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib.
Leaflet in this issue

30 Fri 14.30 — Technical Translation Group film show
Shell Centre, London SE1
Contact: Miss A.C.M.Picken, Shell Centre, OAL/22 London SE1 7NA

30 Fri 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Information Group Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JUNE

2/5 Tues/Wed — Aslib Course: Advanced Course on Information for Pharmacists in Hospitals
Aslib
Fee: £46.00. Members of Aslib and Guild of Hospital Pharmacists: £38.00.
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

Calendar

9 Mon — Aslib (with NRCd) course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Leaflet in March issue

10/11 Tues/Wed — Aslib Course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £26.00. Aslib members: £21.00
Details and Application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Library, Lending Division
Boston Spa, Yorks
Contact: J.A.Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W Midlands B69 4LN

12 Thurs 16.00 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

12 Thurs — Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture by Sir Montague Finniston, FRS, on Information, Communication and Management
17.00 for 18.00 — Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1.
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in March issue

13/15 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference: Civil Service College, Sunningdale
Leaflet in February issue

17/19 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: The management of map collections
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Details and application form in March issue

20 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Visit: CEGB Translation Section, Library and Information Service, Laud House, Newgate Street, EC1
Contact: Miss A.C.M.Picken, Shell Centre, OAL/22, London SE1 7NA

23 Mon — Aslib Course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

23/24 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Economic and Business Information Group) Conference: Availability and use of business information
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet with March issue

JULY

14/16 Mon/Wed — Computer Information Group Conference
University of Durham
Contact: F.C.A.Exon, Computer Centre, University College, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1. Application form in March issue

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Mon/Thur — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Programme and registration form in March issue

OCTOBER

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00 Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib.
Leaflet later

22 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The HMSO and the public by J. P. Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution, HMSO
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

27/31 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £48.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib.
Leaflet later

28 Tues — Transport and Planning Group (with LA/RSIS) One-day Conference Energy and planning
7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1.
Details later.

Calendar

NOVEMBER

3/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib.
Leaflet later

18 Tues — Aslib (with Aslib Northern Branch and NRCd)
Conference: Microforms—their availability and use
Manchester Business School, Booth Street, Manchester
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
RINA, 10 Upper Belgrave Street, London SW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1976

MARCH

23/25 Tues/Thur — EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1977

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

Librarian

A vacancy exists for a suitably qualified Librarian to co-ordinate reference data for all the medical and scientific departments of a Pharmaceutical Company, with close liaison with the associate Companies throughout the world.

The successful candidate will have sole charge of this newly formed department under the control of the Medical Department, and must be prepared to formulate a new search and reference system.

An attractive salary will be offered, together with the normal benefits of a progressive Company. We work a five day week in a modern office block situated in the centre of Eastbourne.

Please send full details in confidence, or telephone: Miss K. B. Mason, Armour Pharmaceutical Company Ltd., Hampden Park, Eastbourne, Sussex BN22 9AG.
Telephone: Eastbourne (0323) 34721.

Armour Pharmaceutical Company

Aslib Activities

Communication in Organizations

The vital importance of communication to the Library and Information professions was reflected in the well-attended Aslib symposium, the Communicators, held at the charming quarters of the Geological Society in Burlington House on the 4th March.

Andrew Szmidla, Counsellor at B.O.C., introduced the day with a thoughtful and thought-provoking presentation of parallels between the information processing activities of an organisation and an individual. The recognition of difference precedes that of similarity, and we proceed from differentiation through the trauma of fragmentation to the liberation of synthesis. A more satisfactory existence, in both individual and organisational terms, can be achieved through self-understanding. Librarianship and information science have been traditionally concerned with differentiation, with acquiring and processing information from and about the outside world. We should perhaps play a more active role in the key function of integration, in creating ways for an organisation to represent itself to itself.

John Blagden pursued the need for effective communication with the users of our information services, and as a basis for good management. He suggested that the statistics that have traditionally been collected are too simple-minded. Assuming that increased volumes of demands equal increased organisational effectiveness is not enough. The application of Pareto's law indicates that 20% of stock is responsible for supplying 80% of the use. Use is, anyway, only an intermediate measure of effectiveness. Librarianship could learn a lot from advertising effectiveness techniques and non-interventionist studies of users by behavioural scientists. The ultimate measure, suggested by a symposium participant, was to measure the uproar in decibels on the removal of a service.

Cedric Lumsdon took up the theme of communication within the organisation, again drawing parallels between a healthy organisation and a healthy individual. He introduced a strategy known as Organisation Development, aimed at encouraging flexibility and facilitating change in organisations and using methods and interventions based on the behavioural sciences. O.D. emphasises the human aspects of organisational life, and the dependence of an organisation on effective communication at all levels. An action research model for O.D. was introduced illustrating the cyclical core process of planned change, through diagnoses, discussion and action.

Andrew Robertson returned to the theme of the effectiveness of information services, illustrating their importance by examples drawn from research on innovation in industry. Strategies may be offensive, defensive, imitative, dependent, traditional or opportunist. An effective, healthy organisation can be related to its progressive, open attitude, towards information and its use; gatekeepers as an antidote to corporate closed minds. As Vannevar Bush commented, the inventor who works alone will seldom make a worthwhile invention.

Those not present missed one of the most enjoyable and stimulating days that Aslib has ever arranged. Their frustration may be minimised, the proceedings will be published, although alas, print seems all too cold a medium (pace McLuhan) to convey the warmth and excitement actually generated, and reflected in the discussions following the papers, during the tea and coffee breaks and the excellent lunch-time buffet in the Library.

EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

23/25 March 1976

Next month will see the publication of a programme announcement and call for papers for this conference. The Programme Committee has met and invitations have been issued to the 'keynote' speakers in the six sessions, which will explore the theme under the following heads: the application of research carried out by 'permanent' research units; operation and management of information and library services, with discussion in the areas of bibliometrics, economic problems and co-operative systems and networks; information storage and retrieval, taking a more detailed look at indexing languages and related topics, machine systems and interlingual problems; user research and its applications, looking also at studies in specific areas, user/system interface and barriers to information use; and the dissemination of research results. Delegates will be invited to submit short papers within the subject fields of the discussion groups, and these papers, which will be preprinted and distributed to delegates, will provide the starting point for discussion in the groups.

Interest and support are coming from our sponsors in Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands and Scandinavia and hopes for a large attendance from these countries can be entertained. The RAI Congress Centre is one of the finest in Europe and Amsterdam is a city that needs no advertisement. Make sure you receive your copy of the programme announcement in good time by applying to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Information, Communication and Management

Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture, 12 June 1975

In the Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture, Sir Montague Finniston, a Vice-President of Aslib and Chairman of British Steel Corporation, has chosen to talk about Information, Communication and Management. He sees accurate and up to date information from both internal and external sources as essential within a large organisation for the formulation of policy and decision making. Such information may have to relate not just to the primary and direct concerns of the business but to interests which are at one or more

remove from this, but it has also to be examined and assessed to separate the trivial from the significant. From his career, as an academic and an industrialist, he is exceptionally well able to illustrate the development of information technology in this context and to highlight the differing information needs in academic and industrial life.

In any system, Sir Montague believes that the human being who is responsive to change and new ideas plays an important role. He will give examples of new ideas and concepts in communication which are proving successful within BSC and will conclude with some discussion of BSC's seven-year scheme to develop a country-wide computer network processing information and data to rationalise the Corporation's operations, with a look at the benefits to producer and customer which it is hoped this scheme will bring.

The Annual Lecture will take place immediately after Aslib's Annual General Meeting, at 18.00 hours (tea from 17.00) at the Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1. Details and application form were distributed in March and further copies can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The availability and use of business information

23/24 June 1975, Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1

The programme and registration form for this conference, organised by Aslib with the advice and co-operation of the Economic and Business Information Group, were distributed last month, and further copies and more details can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The intention of the conference is to look at its subject – the availability and use of business information – in some depth, concentrating on a number of particular problems – such as those of structure and distribution, at organisational sources which may not yet be too familiar, and at education, where new initiatives are developing to meet a growing demand. The session on business information in Europe does not aim to give even a superficial review of sources available but concentrates on some area of particular interest or complexity within the experience of the speaker concerned. This approach will, in the opinion of the planning committee, allow delegates to make the most of meeting and listening to the distinguished overseas speakers that have been secured.

Aslib 49th Annual Conference

22/25 September 1975, Van Mildert College, Durham

The advance programme of Aslib's 49th Annual Conference, to be held from 22 to 25 September at Van Mildert College, Durham, was published last month. It contains details of speakers and sessions, of the programme of visits in the great industrial complex of Teesside and in and around the city of Durham, and of social and accommodation arrangements. Further copies can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

The theme of the conference – the role of information in a changing world – is very relevant to our situation in this critical year and every effort has been made to produce a serious and constructive programme that will make a real contribution to the thinking and activities of those taking part. Speakers are a blend of the familiar and unfamiliar: J. H. Locke will talk about information in the new Health and Safety Executive, of which he is Head; Dr M.B. Stevenson's paper is the result of a study of education in the use of information in university and academic environments carried on at the University of Sussex; Dr R.T. Bottle talks from the educationalist's point of view about education of library and information workers; the media are discussed, by Kenneth Wood of Wiltshire County Council as an educational resource, and by Edward Rayner of the BBC as a means of informing the public; Professor A.R.Payne, Director of Shoe and Allied Trades Research Association, will describe the changing role of the Research Associations in providing information for industry.

Once again it is possible to offer a reduced conference fee for those booking before August 1. Space is not unlimited, so there is an added incentive to apply in good time.

BRANCHES

Branch Officers 1975/76

Last month Aslib Branches held their AGM's and elected their Committee Members and Officers. Officers elected were as follows:

Midlands Branch

Chairman: Mr J. Fletcher, University of Warwick
Vice-Chairman: Mr J. R.A.Walker, Birmingham Public Libraries
Treasurer: Mr A.D.Print, Rover-Triumph
Secretary: Mr J. A.Pickup, Albright & Wilson

Northern Branch

Chairman: Dr B.G.Dutton, Imperial Chemical Industries
Vice-Chairman: Mrs E.S.Markham, Chloride Technical Ltd.
Treasurer: Mr F. R.Taylor, Manchester Public Libraries
Secretary: Mr T. A.Silverwood, Ferodo Ltd.

Scottish Branch

Chairman: Miss E.Rodger, University of Glasgow
Vice-Chairman: Mr L.Corbett, University of Stirling
Treasurer: Mr T.McVittie, Department of the Environment (PAS)
Secretary: Mr Wm. H.Rutherford, Royal Society of Edinburgh

Aslib Activities

Midlands/Northern Branch Joint Annual Conference

Members are reminded that this conference on 'Management of scarce resources in libraries and information units' will be held on 8–10 May 1975 at the Falcon Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon.

SOCIAL SCIENCES GROUP

The Group is interested in the possible formation of a Working Group to consider classification and indexing in the social sciences. Those interested in such a project are asked to contact Miss R.Perry, Librarian, Cambridge University Institute of Criminology, 7 West Road, Cambridge CB3 9DT.

ASLIB R & D NEWS

Margaret Slater has been appointed Deputy Head of the Research and Development Department. Mrs Slater joined the department in 1961, having had experience of both libraries and social research. Her present research interests are primarily the investigation of user needs and the provision and assessment of short courses in the library/information field. The most recent of her many publications is Aslib *Occasional publication no 15,* 'Short course assessment and evaluation in the library/information field'.

Predicasts, Inc. Presents a series of

EUROPEAN SEMINARS

1.

BUSINESS INFORMATION

LONDON-MAY 27 • GENEVA-MAY 29

At this meeting, the staff of PREDICASTS and the attendees will discuss modern materials, equipment and techniques essential for good information service support for research and decision making. Topics covered include: Information problems and needs at different levels of the organizational hierarchy; Sources of information; Document storage and transmission alternatives; Alternative indexing and classification systems; The use of indexes, digests, and statistical abstracts in an information retrieval system; and An introduction/demonstration of on-line retrieval systems.

COST: $75
CASH: $60

2.

BUSINESS RESEARCH

LONDON-MAY 28 • GENEVA-MAY 30

This seminar will discuss the many techniques available to convert raw information into reports containing the best possible estimates of past, current and future markets. Topics covered include: A discussion of the planning and scheduling stages of a study; Sources of information; Understanding the competitive environment; Development of base data; Construction of time series; Projecting the future economic environment; Alternative forecasting techniques; Techno-economics; Understanding market potential and forecasting market shares; and Techniques for communicating report findings.

COST: $150
CASH: $120

3.

ON-LINE INTRODUCTION & DEMONSTRATION

LONDON-MAY 26

PREDICASTS, in conjunction with Lockheed Information Systems, offers PREDICASTS ABSTRACT TERMINAL SYSTEM (PATS), an on-line retrieval system. The system provides instant access to abstracts, indexes and statistical information taken from thousands of key journals published throughout the world. Coverage includes market information for all countries, companies, industries, products and services. Information is retrievable through detailed hierarchal codes and/or natural language. At this meeting the staff of PREDICASTS will describe in detail the system, its capabilities, files available, applications and costs. There will also be a demonstration of the system.

COST: FREE

4.

ON-LINE TEACHING

BRUSSELS-MAY 30

This meeting is for those organizations using PATS, considering its use, or wanting a thorough understanding of the system. At this session hardware, communications, and data base components are discussed. A theoretical explanation of operations and capabilities is presented along with a practical explanation of how to access the data bases search and output information. The special features are described and case examples explained. Each attendee will also receive in-depth on-line experience.

COST: $50

FOR RESERVATIONS & INFORMATION CONTACT ...

Paul Owen
Predicasts, Inc.
200 U.C.R.C, 11001 Cedar
Cleveland, Ohio 44106
Tel: (216) 795-3000

Georges Van Slype
Bureau Marcel Van Dijk
Avenue Louise 409
1050 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (02) 648.66.97

PREDICASTS, INC. is a leading integrated business information and research firm. PREDICASTS, INC. acquires and stores thousands of U.S. and international periodicals and special documents. In a series of successive steps the information is digested and indexed; forecasts and other key data are abstracted. PREDICASTS, INC. provides composite forecasts for major countries and produces a number of information retrieval publications and analytical studies. Thousands of leading corporations and institutions around the world subscribe to PREDICASTS' services. PREDICASTS, INC. has been giving the above Business Information and Business Research seminars for many years. Thousands of persons from hundreds of different organizations have attended and indicated that the seminars provided them with up-to-date techniques for both business information and research. During 1974 PREDICASTS computerized its information retrieval system with hundreds of U.S. and European companies now accessing the PATS system.

News

CONGRATULATIONS

The Bengal Library Association, Calcutta, is celebrating its Golden Jubilee this year, and is holding its 32nd annual conference in April. Congratulations and best wishes for the next 50 years.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Union List of National Newspapers

The Social Science Research Council has awarded a contract to SCONUL for the compilation of a union list of newspapers held in British Libraries other than the British Museum Newspaper Library at Colindale. The list, which is to be published by the SSRC, will include foreign national, and British national and significant regional newspapers, whether currently published or discontinued. It will be based on the *Checklist* produced by Mr C J Koster, then editor of BUCOP, for the SCONUL Working Party on Newspaper Storage and Provision in June 1972.

Libraries participating in the original survey, and any others which it was thought might have newspaper holdings, have been circularized requesting data, but the editor would be pleased to hear from any libraries which have been overlooked.

Details of holdings, and if possible bibliographical information, such as changes of title, dates of commencement and cessation of publication, frequency and language, should be sent to: Miss Rosemary Webber, Editor, Union List of National Newspapers, c/o British Library, Store Street, London, WC1E 7DG. Tel: 01 636 0755.

CONFERENCES AND COURSES

1975 FID Symposium

Members are reminded that this symposium, organized by the Association Belge de Documentation (ABD) will be held in Brussels from 30th September to 2nd October 1975. It celebrates the 80th anniversary of FID.

The theme of the symposium is 'Information Systems design for socio-economic development – retrospect and prospect.' The Hungarian Unesco Commission and FID's National Member in Hungary plan a 4–5 day symposium for invited experts from developing countries; the German Foundation for International Development (DSE) plans a study tour for another group of experts from developing countries. Both events will permit participation in the FID Symposium. It is hoped that other European FID Members will make similar arrangements for participants from developing countries to enable them to take part in the FID Symposium.

The provisional programme and registration forms are available from the FID Secretariat (7 Hofweg, The Hague) and ABD (B.P.110, 1040 Brussels 26). Registration deadline: 31 May 1975.

Hertfordshire Association of Special Libraries

The 4th Annual One Day Conference of the Hertfordshire Association of Special Libraries will be held on Wednesday 4 June 1975 at the Hatfield Lodge Hotel, Hatfield, Herts.

The subject of the conference will be Scientific and Technical Information sources and will include papers given by staff members of Inspec, Technical Indexes, Institute of Scientific Information, Technical Reports Centre and the Science Reference Library. The Chairman of the Conference will be Frank Smith.

The Conference fee, which includes refreshments and a buffet lunch, is £4.50 (members) and £5.50 (non-members).

Further details and Conference application forms can be obtained from Conference Secretary, Technical Book Service, Central Library, Stevenage, Herts. SG1 1HD. Tel. Stevenage 4500. Telex 826723/INFO STEVENAGE.

Library Management

A seminar on 'Self-instructional media as a challenge to library management' will be held at Loughborough University on 15–17 December 1975. Requests for reservations are invited from senior library management, no later than 19 July. The seminar will consist of case studies, exploratory papers and discussion sessions. The opening contribution will be by Professor Black of Bath University School of Engineering, and the proceedings will be summed up by Mr C.E.N. Childs, Librarian of Brunel University. Cost (fully residential) will be £35, payable in advance. Booking form and further particulars available from the Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University, Leicestershire LE11 3TU.

Printed Subject Indexes

The College of Librarianship Wales, Aberystwyth, is holding an International Study Institute on 'The design and evaluation of printed subject indexes (PSI)', on 14–18 July 1975. The Institute aims to bring together, in an international forum, people actively concerned with the design, development, production, use, evaluation and teaching of subject indexes of the printed and published kind, usually in page format. The emphasis of the Institute will be on characteristics and performance of indexes – their format, readability, retrieval language and overall effectiveness – from the viewpoint of the user, rather than on the mechanics of their production.

For further information, contact: E.Michael Keen, Department of Information Systems Studies, College of Librarianship Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3AS. Tel: Aberystwyth 3181.

News

Library Manpower Planning

The London and Home Counties Branch of the Library Association is to hold its 8th Annual Management Course at Maryland College, Woburn, Bedfordshire from 23–26 June 1975. The theme will be 'Library Manpower Planning in the '70s and '80s.'

The emphasis will be on practical demonstrations and case studies, with examination of currently available techniques and published studies, and the programme will include public and polytechnic librarians plus speakers from a leading management college, the Local Government Operational Research Unit, the Library Management Research Unit at Cambridge and Aslib.

The inclusive residential fee is £39. Further details and booking form from D. Baynes, 61 Crossways, Crawley, Sussex.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

University Library Expenditure 1968–1973

This report, published by the National Book League, is a comparative survey of the books and periodicals expenditure in Britain's universities. The figures for this five-year survey, 1968/9–1972/3 have been compiled from those supplied by individual universities to the Universities Grants Committee. The report follows on from an article by Michael Binyon which appeared in the *Times Higher Education Supplement,* August 1972, on University Library Spending 1968/9.

This report stresses the large variation in spending on books and periodicals, in some cases related to the size of the library. It is possible with these figures to compare the spending of the newer universities against each other and alongside the established.

Copies of the report may be obtained from: The National Book League, 7 Albemarle Street, London, W1X 4BB. Tel: 01 493 9001.

Storing Microfilm

A revision of BS 1153 *Recommendations for the processing and storage of silver-gelatin-type microfilm* has recently been published by the British Standards Institution. It supersedes the 1955 version, which is now withdrawn. The new version of BS 1153 distinguishes between conditions suitable for the storage of commercial records, which may be needed for about ten years, and those suitable for archival records, which will probably be kept for much longer.

The recommendations for storage conditions deal with relative humidity, temperature, chemical contamination, containers and protection against fire and water. The standard also gives advice about processing microfilm before it is stored, about testing it after it has been processed and about inspecting it while it is stored. Methods of test are given in appendixes.

Copies of BS 1153 are available from BSI Sales Department, 101 Pentonville Road, London N1 9ND. Price £2.70 including postage.

Information Resources Guide – Britain

This gives selected British sources of technical, scientific, medical and general information, compiled by Richard Gothard and published by Gothard House Publications, Henley-on-Thames, price £6.00.

Information Officer

The Information Services Department of this international engineering/construction company provides commercial/engineering information and library services to Engineers and Management within the company, its overseas offices, associates and group companies.

We now require an Information Officer (technical) to complete our team. Applicants, male or female aged 23–45, must have experience in an active capacity in an Information Department or Library preferably in construction, engineering, petrochemicals or allied industries.

Duties will include maintenance and development of a technical library and information service, inquiries, classification and cataloguing, the development of sources of information both within and outside the Group. Also the active dissemination of information by bulletins, briefings and liaison with engineering and other staff.

Applications should be made quoting PER/267 to A. D. Hampton, Balfour Beatty Engineering Limited, Marlowe House, 109 Station Road, Sidcup, Kent. Tel. 01-300 3355.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–154
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected books on health and social services for new entrants.
1975. 58 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–155
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected books on public administration.
1975. 28 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–156
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on child abuse 1968–1975.
1975. 107 refs. £0.55.

Bibl–157
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on day surgery.
1975. 38 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–158
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on hospital activity analysis.
1975. 20 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–159.
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on retirement benefits.
1975. 32 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–160
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the role of the nurse in general practice, 1972–1974.
1975. 17 refs. £0.15.

Bibl–161
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the use of discretion in the allocation of cash and services.
1975. 12 refs. £0.10.

Bibl–162
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Housing Finance (Special Provisions) Bill (Bill 104, 1974–5).
1975. 45 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–163
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The referendum.
1975. 71 refs. £0.55.

Bibl–164
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Social Security Pensions Bill 1975.
1975. 72 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–165
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Library.
Accounting for inflation and price-level changes.
1975. 11 pages. £0.60.

Bibl–166
Ministry of Defence. Library Services. St. Giles Court and Strand Libraries.
Reader's guide to current periodical literature and book literature on solar energy.
1975. 3 pages. £0.20.

Bibl–167
Ministry of Defence. Library Services. St. Giles Court and Strand Libraries.
Reader's guide to current periodical literature on machine tooling.
1975. 2 pages. £0.15.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–168
Birmingham University Library.
British membership of the European Communities.
1975. 2 pages.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, B15 2TT

Bibl–169
Birmingham University Library.
Energy and the European Communities: with some references on energy in the U.K. and on the world energy situation. 1975. 4 pages.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, B15 2TT.

Bibl–170
British Institute of Management.
Safety in industry: management reading list.
1975. 5 pages.
Available from: The Library, B. I. M., Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–171
British Steel Corporation. Corporate Development Laboratory.
Electroslag remelting technology–a bibliography of the literature published during the period 1970 to 1973.
1974. 454 refs. CDL/INF/1/74.
Available from: Information Services, Corporate Development Laboratory, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield, S3 7EY.

Bibl–172
British Steel Corporation. Strip Mills Division.
Basic oxygen steelmaking: a bibliography of published literature (1972–1973). 1975. 296 refs. SM/TN/1/42.
Available from: Information Services Department, Corporate Development Laboratory, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield, S3 7EY.

Bibl–173
British Steel Corporation. Strip Mills Division.
Health and safety hazards at coke plants and blast furnaces. 1975. 46 refs. SM/BIB/876.
Available from: Information Services, Corporate Development Laboratory, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield, S3 7EY

Bibl–174
Electricity Council.
Polymeric insulated high voltage cables: select list of references September 1972–November 1974.
85 refs. Bibliographies B 103.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London, SW1P 4RD

April
1975

Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

253/75 Bottle, R. T.
Scientists, information transfer and literature characteristics.
Information Scientist, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1973, p.113–14.
A shortened version of a paper presented at a joint meeting of the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists and Aslib at the University of Strathclyde, 8 February 1973.

254/75 Gray, John *and* Perry, Brian
Scientific information. London: Oxford U.P., 1975.
62p. ISBN 0 19 858317 6. £2.75.

255/75 Rózsa, György
Scientific information and society. The Hague: Mouton, 1973.
viii 159p. £4.55.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

256/75 Bookstein, Abraham
The anomalous behaviour of precision in the Swets model, and its resolution.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 30, no. 4, December 1974, p. 374–80.

257/75 Clough R. *and others*
ASSASSIN- a system capable of serving local retrieval needs and inter-company networks, by R. Clough, F. Robinson and K. M. Saundenson.
IN
Commission of the European Communities
First European Congress on Documentation System and Networks. Luxembourg, 16th 17th and 18th May 1973.
p.90–104.

258/75 Lawrence, Barbara, *and others*
Making on-line search available in an industrial research environment.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 364–9.

259/75 Lynch, Michael F.
Final report to OSTI on the project: use of equifrequent character strings in computer searches

of natural language data bases, December 1st 1971–October 31st 1973.
Sheffield: University of Sheffield, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, August 1974.
3p. (OSTI report 5211).

260/75 Mauerhoff, Georg R.
Selective dissemination of information.
IN
Voigt, Melvin J.
Advances in librarianship. Volume 4, 1974.
p. 25–62.

261/75 Presanis, Alexandra
Results of an experimental test of SDI services from COMPENDEX.
IN
INFORMATICS 1. Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group, 1974. p. 194–9.

262/75 Van Rijsbergen, C. J.
Foundation of evaluation.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 30, no. 4, December 1974, p. 365–73.
The mathematical theory of measurement is used to construct a framework for the evaluation of information retrieval strategies.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

263/75 Blanken, Robert R.
Toepassing van thesauri in medische literatuur–documentatie systemen.
Informatie, vol. 17, no. 1, 1975, p. 15–20.

264/75 Van Der Walle, F.
Functies van thesauri binnen een informatiesysteem.
Informatie, vol. 17, no. 1, 1975, p. 8–14.

265/75 Viet, Jean.
EUDISED: Multilingual thesaurus for information processing in the field of education.
1st English ed. 1973. The Hague: Council of Europe and Mouton, 1974.
391p. (English–French–German) ISBN 2 7193 0937 0. £5.25.

266/75 Bird, P. R.
The distribution of indexing depth in documentation systems.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 30, no. 4, December 1974, p. 381–90.

267/75 Hartson, H. Rex
The rôle of automatic indexing in access control: a modular view.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 3, May–June 1974, p. 162–171.

268/75 Jones, Karen Sparck
Progress in documentation: automatic indexing.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 30, no. 4, December 1974, p. 393–432.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

269/75 Foskett, D. J.
Classification and indexing in the social sciences.
2nd ed.
London: Butterworths, 1974.
202p. ISBN 0 408 70644 9. £5.

270/75 Maltby, Arthur
Sayers' manual of classification for librarians. 5th ed.
London: Deutsch, 1975.
336p.; illus. ISBN 0 233 96603 x. £4.95.

271/75 Rigby, Malcolm.
Computers and the UDC: a decade of progress 1963–1973, The Hague: FID, December 1974, 108p. (FID 523) ISBN 92 66 00523 1.

272/75 Hassell, Ron
The BRIMARC Project.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 4–6.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

273/75 Plaister, Jean
The LASER/MARC project.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 3–4.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

274/75 Van Wesemael, A. L.
International standardisation of serials records: ISSN and ISDS.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 15–16.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

275/75 Wall, R. A.
Serials records developments in the United Kingdom.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 16–17.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

276/75 White, David
Some practical economies in the cataloguing of special libraries.
New Library World, vol. 76, no. 895, January 1975, p. 11–12.

277/75 Ravilious, Chris
Problems of non-book materials.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 19.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

MECHANIZATION

278/75 Atkinson, Hugh
Circulation automation.
IN
Voigt, Melvin J. *ed.*
Advances in librarianship. Volume 4, 1974.
p. 63–75.

279/75 Buckle, David
The Birmingham Libraries Co-operative Mechanization Projects.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 11, 14.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

Current Awareness List

280/75 Friedman, Morton H.
Case study in successful library computerization.
Special Libraries, vol. 66, no. 2, February 1975, p. 79–84.
At the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's National Environmental Research Center, Cincinnati, in-house systems using low-cost guidelines and external services.

281/75 Saedeleer, G. de
De automatisering van de bibliotheek "Queteletfonds".
Informatie, vol. 17, no. 1, 1975, p. 21–27.

282/75 Torkington, Roy B.
MARC and its application to library automation.
IN
Voigt, Melvin J. *ed.*
Advances in librarianship. Volume 4, 1974.
p. 2–23.

283/75 Young, Barbara A.
Computer-generated routing slips.
Special Libraries, vol. 66, no. 2, February 1975, p. 68–73.
In a small corporate library involving 180 periodicals and 310 persons.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

284/75 Gothard, Richard S. *comp. and ed.*
Information resources guide-Britain: selected British sources of technical, scientific, medical and general information.
Henley-on-Thames: Gothard House, 1975.
168p. ISBN 0 85638 010 5. £6.

285/75 Meyriat, Jean
Sur la possibilité d'étendre aux sciences sociales le programme de L'UNISIST.
Inspel, vol. 9, no. 3, 1974, p. 5–13.

286/75 Queens College, New York, Library Science Department.
Access to the literature of the social sciences and humanities: proceedings of the Conference on Access to Knowledge and Information in the Social Sciences and Humanities, New York City, April 5th and 6th, 1972. Flushing, New York: Queens College Press, 1974.
199p. $12.50.

287/75 Mann, M. G. and Wilson, T. D.
Forum on social welfare library/information research . . .Sheffield, June 28–30, 1974: report of proceedings, together with background papers prepared for the Forum.
Sheffield: The University Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, Sept. 1974.
91p. (OSTI Report 5219; Occasional Publications Series no. 5) ISBN 0 903522 02 0.

288/75 Smith, Gerry M.
Efficient business reading: a guide for the professional manager.
Business Quest, no. 1, Winter 1974/5, p. 5–7.
Business abstracting and indexing services.

289/75 Aluri, Rao *and* Yannarella, Philip
Publications of selected information analysis centers.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 10–11, October–November 1974, p. 455–461.
Includes list of recent publications.

290/75 Tooley, J. B.
London scientific libraries in the 19th century, II: Government intervention.
Library History, vol. 3, no. 4, Autumn 1974, p. 129–139.

291/75 Phillpot, Clive
Art periodicals, indexes and abstracts, and modern art: an annotated topography.
ARLIS Newsletter, no. 19, June 1974, p. 11–24.

REPROGRAPHY

292/75 Darling, Pamela W.
Developing a preservation microfilming program.
Library Journal, vol. 99, no. 19, November 1 1974, p. 2803–10.
Includes comparative costs and acquisitions procedures.

293/75 Thomas, Peter A.
Microfiche in a special library.
New Library World, vol. 76, no. 896, February 1975, p. 43–44.
(At the Consumers Association)

294/75 Riklin, Franz
Rechtiche Probleme in Zusammenhang mit Mikrofilmen.
Nachrichten, Nouvelles, Notizie, vol. 50, no. 1, 1974. p. 5–15.
Legal problems related to microfilm.

295/75 National Reprographic Centre for Documentation.
Directory of readers and reader-printers.
Reprographics Quarterly, vol. 8, no. 1, Winter 1974–5, p. 8–22.

296/75 Crix, F. C.
Reprographic management handbook.
London: Business Books in association with The Institute of Reprographic Technology, 1975.
xxi, 288p. illus. ISBN 0 220 66258 4. £6.50.

297/75 Hampshire, T.
A guide to reprographic processes for the small user.
Neuilly-Sur-Seine: AGARD, January 1975.
iii, 37p. (AGARDograph No. 199; AGARD–AG–199) includes costings.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

298/75 Line, Maurice B. *and* Carter, Brenda
Changes in the use of sociological articles with time: a comparison of diachronous and synchronous data.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 4, October 1974, p. 124–129.

299/75 Wood, D. N. *and* Ferguson, J.
Statistics of social science periodicals.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1974, p. 92–95.
Frequency and size of periodicals.

300/75 Line, Maurice B.
Does physics literature obsolesce? A study of variation of citation frequency with time for individual journal articles in physics.
BLL review, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1974, p. 84–91.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

301/75 Echelmann, Shirley
Libraries are businesses, too!
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 10–11, October–November 1974, p. 409–414.
The working environment of the special library and the library's relationship to the larger institutional environment of which it is an integral part.

302/75 Gilchrist, Alan
Consultancy, systems engineering and libraries.
IN
Holroyd, Gileon *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 2, 1974.
p. 26–52.

303/75 Gupta, Surendra Mohan *and* Ravindran, Arunachalam.
Optimal storage of books by size: an operations research approach.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 354–57.
Using compact shelving.

304/75 Burton, Robert E.
Formula budgeting: an example.
Special Libraries, vol. 66, no. 2, February 1975, p. 61–67.
Including books, public service and technical services personnel, administrative services staffing etc. Applicable in universities, also business and industrial libraries.

305/75 Kertesz, François *and* Cape, James D.
Current trends in making information centres self-supporting by charging for the services.
IN
Commission of the European Communities
First European Congress on Documentation Systems and Networks. Luxembourg, 16th, 17th and 18th May 1973.
p. 245–69.

306/75 Schwuchow, W.
Fundamental aspects of the financing of information centres.
IN
Commission of the European Communities
First European Congress on Documentation Systems and Networks. Luxembourg, 16th, 17th and 18th May 1973.
p. 232–41.

307/75 Simpson, I. S.
Basic statistics for librarians. London: Bingley, 1975.
113p. ISBN 0 85157 187 5. £3.25.

308/75 Surridge, R. G.
Management information in the Bromley computerized book charging system. Wallington: The Author, 1974.
39p. illus. ISBN 0 95038 380 5. £4.

309/75 Arms, W. Y.
Operational research in libraries.
IN
Holroyd, Gileon *ed.*
Studies in library management. Volume 2, 1974.
p. 76–91.

310/75 Rouse, William B.
Circulation dynamics: a planning model.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 358–63.
Mathematical model for predicting the circulation of a library's collection.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

311/75 Bunn, R. M.
How it all began.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1974, p. 75–78.
History of the British Library, Lending Division.

312/75 Urquhart D. J.
Progress report 1973–74.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 3, July 1974, p. 79–83.
The British Library, Lending Division.

313/75 Yap, S. F.
The locations service of the BLLD: a study of its effectiveness.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 4, October 1974, p. 115–123.

314/75 Brown, William H.
The National Library of Scotland: a new role.
S.L.A. News, no. 124, November–December 1974, p. 168–9, 171–3, 175–7, 179–81.
Examines the merger of S.C.L. with N.L.S. in the light of its functions as a library of copyright deposit.

315/75 Davey, Jim
Regional round-up.
BLL Review, vol. 2, no. 4, October 1974, p. 111–114.
Notes from the regional library system including the situation since local government reorganisation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

316/75 Schlachter, Gail A. *and* Thomison, Dennis
Library science dissertations, 1925–1972: an annotated bibliography. Littleton, (Colo): Libraries Unlimited, 1974.
293p. (Research Studies in Library Science, no. 12) ISBN 0 87287 074 x. £8.80.

317/75 Davis, Elinor L. *and* Levene, Lee-Allison.
Workshop strategy: a survival guide for planners.
Special Libraries, vol. 66, no. 2, February 1975, p. 85–91.
Guidelines for planning and organizing a workshop for librarians.

318/75 Jahoda, Gerald
Education for information science.
IN
Annual Review of Information Science and Technology. vol. 8, 1973. p. 321–44.

319/75 Werner, Rosemarie
Stand und Entwicklungstendenzen der bibliothekarischen Fachschulausbildung in der DDR.
Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, vol. 88, no. 9, 1974, p. 587–591.
The status of, and trends in training for librarianship in the library schools of the German Democratic Republic.

320/75 Hernon, Peter *and others*
Library and library-related publications: a directory of publishing opportunities in journals, serials and annuals by Peter Hernon, Maureen Pastine and Sara Lou Williams.
Littleton, (Colo): Librarians Unlimited 1973.
216p. ISBN 0 87287 068 5. £5.80.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 15 words (minimum). 50p: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £4. per s.e.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

TECHNICAL RUSSIAN/ENGLISH TRANSLATION. Twenty years' experience Government Department. Native Russian. A. de Merindol, 19 Ingelow House, Kensington W8. 01-937 6788.

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Mon. Tel: Pontypool 3689 (after 6 p.m.).

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffry Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

FOR SALE

MOODY'S MANUALS FOR SALE:
1974 (i) Industrial (ii) Transportation.
1973 (i) Industrial (vols. 1 & 2) (ii) Transportation (iii) Bank and Finance (iv) Public Utility.
1972 Industrial (vols 1 & 2)
Stock Exchange Year Books for 1969, 1971 and 1972 are also available. Offers please to Box no. 2/75
Aslib Information.

SPECIALIST SERVICES

MOTOR TRADE INFORMATION. For statistics and projections on all aspects of UK Motor Trade see GLASS-SEWELL EXECUTIVE YEARBOOK 1975. Full details from Ronald Sewell & Associates, 15 Argyle Street, Bath BA2 4BD.

Meeting

A S L I B R & D E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 28 May 1975
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

ASSESSING SHORT COURSES

Speaker: Margaret Slater, Aslib Research and Development Department

This meeting will cover a recently completed and an ongoing research project possessing a unifying theme: the provision, assessment and need for short courses in library/information work. Discussion will focus on the current project, which is concerned with the requirements of the profession for further informal education, expressed demand for courses of various kinds, and reasons why some people attend short courses infrequently or not at all.

April 1975

Please tear off and return by 22 May 1975

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB R & D EVENING MEETING : ASSESSING SHORT COURSES

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 28 May 1975

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Date ..... Signature .....

Publication

A Guide to Selected British Non-computer-based Commercially-available Information Services

Compiled by

Ruth Finer & Peta L. Bowden

Aslib Information Department

Price: £3.60
£1.80 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 065 6

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of A Guide to Selected Non-computer-based Commercially-available Information Services

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Publication

Aslib

Membership List

1974/75

Members are listed alphabetically under the heading for the country in which they are located, the United Kingdom sequence appearing first. In the classified index, under each heading, the UK members appear first, in alphabetical order, followed by the overseas members, also in alphabetical order.

The entries in the list are based on the most recent information made available to Aslib by members and, in general, include notifications of changes up to August 1974. Frequent listings of newly elected members appear throughout the year in Aslib Proceedings.

Because of the very large number of changes in the records which take place each year the list has been printed from negatives prepared by the Fotolist process. Using this system it is hoped to be able to produce a new and reasonably up-to-date list of members annually. It is essential, however, that members should notify the Aslib Membership Department as soon as any changes occur in corporate title, address, representative's name etc.

Price £1.75 to members of Aslib
£4.50 to non-members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of
Aslib Membership List 1974/75

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

WEST YORKSHIRE

A part of the country which is conveniently situated for both rural and urban areas with good communications and excellent access to a number of major cities, and where home prices compare favourably. There are also attractive local benefits.

Directorate of Planning Engineering and Transportation

Engineering Services Unit

LIBRARY ASSISTANT – WAKEFIELD
(REF ES58)

Grade T3 or T4
£2244–£2538 or £2607–£2880

(Plus threshold payment of £230 annually approximately)

The successful applicant would assist the Senior Section Engineer (Engineering Library) in the operation of a library service for the Engineering Units of the Directorate.

Candidates should preferably be expecting to attain Chartered Librarianship although a non-chartered person with appropriate experience will be considered.

Forms of application may be obtained from DOPET Room 238, County Hall, Wakefield, and returned not later than 5 May 1975.

WEST YORKSHIRE
Metropolitan County Council

PAISLEY COLLEGE

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

Applicants should have passed, or be about to sit, examinations leading to A.L.A. Degree in Natural Science preferred. Duties related to School of Natural Science include cataloguing classifying, assisting readers, bibliographical work and lecturing on use of library facilities. Supervision of one of the library processes may also be assigned. The Library moves to new premises Autumn 1975.

Salary scale:
graduate £2658–£3573 (+£229.68 Threshold)
non-graduate £2202–£3114 Salary award pending

Post superannuable.

Application forms and further information from Establishment Section, Paisley College of Technology, High Street, Paisley PA1 2BE. Tel. 041 887 1241. Closing date 1st May 1975.

BRITISH FILM INSTITUTE

requires a

CATALOGUER

with A.L.A. qualifications in the National Film Archive to assist in cataloguing its collection of film and television material. The post, which entails viewing, research and the preparation of written entries, is located at Berkhamsted, Herts. However, the successful applicant will also be required to staff the London branch of the Department on a rota basis.

Salary from £2,308. Pension Scheme. 17 days holiday and free admission to the National Film Theatre.

Application forms and further details from:

Personnel Manager,
81 Dean Street,
London, W1V 6AA.
Telephone 01-437-4355.

The Management of Management Literature

'Our [the Civil Service Department Library's] preference is to react dynamically in response to a real situation, rather than to anticipate the possibility of demands that may never arise. In CSD we prefer to buy-in carefully selected commercially published abstracting and indexing services, which are consulted when a literature search is required.'

Mrs. B. M. Howard in
MANAGEMENT SERVICES IN GOVERNMENT

Not surprisingly, we think this makes sense

8 AUG 1978

anbar

QUOTATION BY PERMISSION OF H.M.S.O.

ANBAR PUBLICATIONS LTD PO BOX 23 WEMBLEY HA9 8DJ

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		4
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		7
UK PATENT LAW REFORM		8
NEWS		10
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		14
Courses:	Official Publications	
	Reprography in libraries	
	Introductory Course	
	Senior Introductory Course	
	Work with Patents	
Forthcoming Conferences	Cover page	

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 5
MAY 1975

Aslib R&D

Aslib Research and Development Department are seeking a library/information qualified person with experience of special library work, to develop and produce a new serial, modular publication. This publication will provide consensus views of the factors governing decision-making in library/information system in management, a form in which they can most readily be applied to practice, and will rely heavily on the knowledge and experience of the Department. The successful applicant will have system design capabilities, the ability to write well at technical and popular levels, and ambition.

Salary will be in the range £2800–£3500.

Application to:
John Martyn
ASLIB R & D Department
36 Bedford Row
London WC1R 4JH

Sir Frederick Snow & Partners

Consulting Engineers

Librarian

To take control of the Technical Information Centre which serves all branches of the practice embracing civil, structural and services engineering, architecture and quantity surveying.

The post includes responsibility for the acquisition and disposal of library material and for the retrieval and dissemination of information throughout the organisation.

Applicants should be members of the Institute of Information Scientists or Chartered Librarians with knowledge and experience of current information management techniques.

Salary £3,400–£3,800 a year.

Applications in writing giving age, qualifications and experience to:

Peter Griffin
Personnel Manager
Sir Frederick Snow & Partners
Ross House
144 Southwark Street
London SE1 0SZ

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Bidmead, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8 PL.

BBC

requires

QUALIFIED LIBRARIAN

with technical ability to take charge of its Engineering Research Library at Kingswood Warren, Tadworth, Surrey. UDC experience essential. Knowledge of radio and television engineering an advantage. Excellent working and recreational conditions.

Salary: £2,799 p.a. (may be higher if qualifications exceptional)
x £135 to £3,474 p.a. maximum.

Write or telephone immediately for application form (enclosing addressed foolscap envelope and quoting reference 75.G.182 AI) to Appointments Department, BBC, London W1A 1AA. Tel. 01-580 4468 Ext: 4619.

Calendar

1975

JUNE

2 Mon, 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Information Group Evening Meeting: the future of automatic reading machines
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

9 Mon — Aslib (with NRCd) course: Microforms in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Leaflet in March issue

10/11 Tues/Wed — Aslib Course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £26.00. Aslib members: £21.00
Details and Application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Library, Lending Division Boston Spa, Yorks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, c/o Albright & Wilson Ltd, PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands B69 4LN

12 Thurs, 16.00 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Director's Secretary, Aslib

12 Thurs — Eighth Aslib Annual Lecture by Sir Montague Finniston, FRS, on Information, Communication and Management
17.00 for 18.00 — Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet in March issue

13/15 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference: Civil Service College, Sunningdale
Leaflet in February issue

17/19 Tues/Thur — Aslib Course: The management of map collections
Aslib
Fee: £35.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib. Details and application form in March issue

20 Fri, 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Visit: CEGB Translation Section, Library and Information Service, Laud House, Newgate Street, EC1
Contact: Miss A. C. M. Picken, Shell Centre, OAL/22, London SE1 7NA

23 Mon — Aslib Course: Abstracts
Aslib
Fee: £15.00. Aslib members: £12.00
Contact: Education Officer
Leaflet in January issue

23/24 Mon/Tues — Aslib (with Economic and Business Information Group) Conference: Availability and use of business information
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Leaflet with March and April issues

JULY

1 Tues — Chemical Group Afternoon Visit: ICI Pharmaceuticals Division Alderley Edge
Contact: Helen Moss, London Borough of Sutton, Education Department, 1 Manor Park Road, Sutton, Surrey

14/16 Mon/Wed — Computer Information Group Conference
University of Durham
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Computer Centre, University College, 19 Gordon Street, London WC1. Application form in March issue

SEPTEMBER

15/18 Mon/Thur — Aslib Course: Advanced course on information for pharmacists in hospitals
Aslib
Fee: £46.00. Aslib members and Guild of Hospital Pharmacists: £38.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

22/25 Mon/Thur — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib. Programme and registration form in March issue

29/30 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members: £22.00
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

OCTOBER

8/9 Wed/Thur — Aslib Course: Computer-Produced Indexes
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members: £22.00
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Fri, 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

Calendar

13 Mon — Aslib course: Reprography in Libraries
Aslib
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in May issue

20/21 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to MARC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Details later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

22 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The HMSO and the public by J. P. Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution, HMSO
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

27/31 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib.
Leaflet later

NOVEMBER

3/4 Mon/Tues — Engineering Group Conference: Utilisation of waste
Geological Society of London, Burlington House
Details later

3/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet later

10/11 Mon/Tues — Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans
Aslib
Fee: £22.00 Aslib members only
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

14 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

18 Tues — Aslib (with Aslib Northern Branch and NRCd) Conference: Microforms—their availability and use
Manchester Business School, Booth Street, Manchester
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

19/21 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Mechanised Current-Awareness Systems
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

25 Tues — Aslib (with Transport and Planning Group) Conference: Energy, planning and transport
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Note change of date and place

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26/28 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Work with Patents
Aslib
Fee: £30.00. Aslib members: £25.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in May issue

DECEMBER

2/4 Tues/Thurs — Aslib course: Chemical Information
Aslib
Fee: £30. Aslib members: £25.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

8 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: BLPES developments by D. E. Clarke
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

12 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1976
JANUARY

16 Fri 16.30 and 17.30 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

Calendar

28 Wed Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for Aslib
17.30 Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

FEBRUARY

25 Wed Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for Aslib
17.30 Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

MARCH

17 Wed Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for Aslib
17.30 Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

23/25 Tues/Thur EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Announcement and call for papers with this issue

APRIL

28 Wed Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for Aslib
17.30 Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

MAY

19 Wed Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for Aslib
17.30 Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thur Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1977
SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tues/Fri Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

ASLIB JOURNALS: CONTENTS

Aslib Proceedings

Volume 27, Number 6, June 1975

Looking backwards and forwards — *D. J. Urquhart*

Library-based information services in higher education: towards a reappraisal — *Gerry M. Smith*

A manual current awareness service at the University of Aston — *Ida Vincent and John H. Seals*

A list of resource material in Social Welfare — *Aslib Social Sciences Group*

Technical Note
Time-Factor classification — *R. Moss*

Letter
The currency of COMPENDEX — *B. C. Brookes and A. Presanis*

Program

Volume 9, Number 2, April 1975

An evaluation of, and improvement on, Ayres' Universal Standard Book Number — *D. Diane Beale and Michael F. Lynch*

Creation of bibliographic search codes for hash-addressing using the variety-generator method — *Michael F. Lynch*

An experimental on-line retrieval system using ultrafiche — *R. J. D. Johnston*

The Engineering Information Service at Loughborough University: practical experience in providing an SDI service from COMPENDEX tapes — *Peter M. Linn*

The catalogue conversion project of the National Library, Cairo: a progress report — *Abdel Rehim Sabry and A. E. Jeffreys*

Whither cataloguing?—Scotland: Report on a workshop held at the University of Stirling, 22 & 23 January 1975 — *Philip J. D. Bramall and Lindsay Corbett*

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 49th Annual Conference

Van Mildert College, Durham,
22/25 September 1975

'The role of information in a changing world' is the theme of Aslib's 49th Annual Conference, to be held from September 22 to 25 at Van Mildert College, Durham – a theme which is very relevant at this critical time and which is embodied in a programme that it is hoped will make a serious and constructive contribution to the thinking and activities of those taking part.

Over a wide range of topics, the papers touch on matters of acute current concern, where information can, or should, have a creative role to play. Notable among these will be the paper by Derek Thompson of the Industrial Relations Division of the Industrial Society on the emotive subject of industrial relations, where one hopes a free and effective flow of information in both directions might produce greater understanding and moderation. Equally vital to the efficient performance of industry is the information that enables it to plan for long-term investment – I. D. McDonald, Assistant Industrial Director, National Economic Development Office, will talk about this – and the role of the Research Associations (Professor A. R. Payne, Director of Shoe and Allied Trades Research Association is the speaker here) in the field of technological development.

A session on information and the public describes how the needs of an increasingly complex society are served – by the Advisory Services of the Consumers' Association (speakers: M. Tilleard and Gillian Clegg) and by the media themselves, with radio and television becoming increasingly aware of their potential and responsibility as informers. Edward Rayner, Assistant Head of Publicity at the BBC, will talk about this.

J. C. Gray, Head, British Library Research and Development Department, J. H. Locke, Head, Health and Safety Executive, and D. Kennington, Greater London Council, are the speakers in the session on information and government, where aspects of national policy and other factors that influence decision making on the national and international level, and the effect of changes in local government, both from the point of view of new needs and of the operation itself, are examined as areas that illustrate the general theme of development and change. Equally relevant to this theme will be the papers in the session on information and education – a study of education in the use of information in University and academic environments, by Dr. M. B. Stevenson, University of Sussex; education of information and library workers – from the educationalist's point of view, by Dr. R. T. Bottle, Centre for Information Science, City University; and media as an educational resource – how they are being used and developed, by Kenneth Wood, Central Services, Wiltshire County Council.

Despite this very full and serious programme, the Conference will provide as good an opportunity as ever for informal contact and discussion over meals, at receptions and at the bar. There is a wide choice of visits to industrial installations on nearby Teesside and elsewhere, and in the beautiful and historic city of Durham itself. The advance programme was distributed to Aslib members in March and further copies and information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib Eighth Annual Lecture

Aslib's Annual Lecturer (Sir Montague Finniston) and his Chairman on June 12, Lord Stokes, have both been in the news recently. Sir Monty's forthright remarks about overmanning and productivity at British Steel Corporation make one feel that his Annual Lecture on 'Information, communication and management' will be very much to the point.

This important and sought-after event in the Aslib calendar will take place this year at the Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1, on Thursday, 12 June at 6 pm. (tea from 5 pm.) A notice has already been distributed and has met with a heavy demand for tickets, but places are still available, so don't delay to apply. Contact – for a ticket and further information – the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL Tel. 01-235 5050.

EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam
23/25 March 1976

The programme announcement and call for papers for EURIM 2 accompanies this issue of *Aslib Information*. It will be very widely distributed at home and abroad, particularly with the help of Aslib's co-sponsors in Belguim, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands and Scandinavia.

The theme of the conference – the application of research in information services and libraries – will be explored under the following heads: the application of research carried out by 'permanent' research units; operation and management of information and library services; information storage and retrieval; user research and its applications; the dissemination of research results. Delegates are invited to submit short papers, dealing with completed or ongoing work, within this general subject field. These papers will be reviewed by the Programme Committee and will provide the starting point for the exchange of ideas in the discussion groups, which are seen as the most salient feature of the conference. Abstracts of these submissions (up to 300 words) in English, French or German, should be sent to the Conference Organiser, Aslib as soon as possible **and not later than August 1.**

The programme announcement and call for papers gives details of invited speakers, subject areas for discussion, timing of sessions, arrangements for the conference and fee. It can be obtained on application to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, Tel: 01-235 5050.

Availability and use of business information: a two-day conference arranged with the co-operation of the Economic and Business Information Group
23/24 June 1975

There is still time to book for this conference, organised by Aslib with the advice and co-operation of the Economic and Business Information Group. The programme and registration form have been widely distributed and further copies can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

At a time when business faces so many and great difficulties, the efficient and effective use of information can not only save money but play a real part in the solution of the crisis. Conscious of the many shortcomings in the provision of business information, the planners of this conference have concentrated on a variety of particular problems. A number of these occur in its basic structure and operation and in the distribution of sources and users, and are described by M. J. Campbell (City Business Librarian), J. K. Spencer (Aslib), and Mary Jenno (Charter Consolidated). A session on major organisational sources looks at the work of the Small Firms Information Centres, at Financial Information Services (by A.J. Jewitt, Inter Company Comparisons Limited), at the services provided by Trade Associations and at UMIST's International Business Unit.

The same principle of selection prevails in the session on business information overseas. Alexis B. Lamy of Essochem Europe will open with a description of some of the special conditions and problems in obtaining business information in Europe, and of very particular interest will be the first live report of a study of information sources on the petroleum industry in Western Europe that has just been completed by the Centre d'Etudes Industrielles, Geneva, presented by their Librarian, Thérèse Seiler. The final session, on education and training, looks at new initiatives that are developing to meet the demand for recognition and formalisation in an expanding field.

The conference will be held in the Lecture theatre of the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1 and the fee of £35.00 (to Aslib members) (exclusive of VAT) includes coffee, lunches and teas on both days and the conference dinner on June 23.

Staff News

The following people have recently joined the staff of Aslib's Information Department.

Susan Palliser has a degree in English from Liverpool University, and completed the post-graduate examinations of the Library Association at Ealing Technical College, School of Librarianship. She has worked for seventeen months in the Aslib Library as an assistant librarian, and has now joined the Information Department as a senior information assistant.

John Sweeney has a degree in Chemistry from Exeter University and a diploma in Information Science from the City University. His previous experience in information work before joining Aslib comprises two years at the National College of Rubber Technology and eight months at the London Research Station of the British Gas Corporation. He is now working at Aslib as a Senior Information Assistant.

Ainslie Dewe has a BSc in chemistry from the University of Canterbury, N.Z., and has worked for a year as an industrial chemist in the asbestos cement industry. She then obtained the Diploma of the New Zealand Library School and was subsequently the Librarian of the Building Research Association of New Zealand for three years. Since coming to this country, where her husband is studying, Ainslie has worked for a period at the British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Elzbieta Siwecka, after leaving school at the age of 18, took up a position as a clerk/typist in the Information Department. After experience gained in bibliographical work Elzbieta transferred to the Translations Department. Elizabeth Payne was at this time in charge of the Index and under her supervision Elzbieta learned the work of the Index. After five

years at Aslib, during which time she married, Elzbieta left to have her first child. Within two years Elzbieta had returned to work at Aslib and has since been promoted to the Senior Assistant in charge of the Translations Index.

ASLIB R & D NEWS

Anne Wilkin of the Aslib Consultancy Service has completed a report on the 'information broker' project which was discussed briefly at the 1974 Aslib Conference.

The report is entitled 'Information for Decision Making: an evaluation of the role of an information broker supporting a health service planning team'. It describes the range of information support provided by the information broker, and the extent to which this was balanced against her planning function. The effect of the main organizational and functional features of the NHS on the planners' and information broker's pattern of work is also considered. The role of the information broker in relation to some other information roles is also taken into account.

The report is now being circulated to interested parties including BLRRD, which funded the project, the Wessex Regional Health Authority, King's Fund Centre, and Nuffield Centre for Health Centre Studies. Once comments have been received from these bodies, a final decision will be made on the form in which the report will be made generally available. Some of the themes raised in the 'broker' report will be developed in volume 7 of *Advances in Librarianship.*

At the recent Anglo-Nordic seminar on the revision of AACR held by the Library Association Cataloguing and Indexing Group at the University of York, Tony Woodward gave a paper on the problems posed for the cataloguing of serials by such international developments as ISDS, ISBDS, and a general shift in opinion both here and in the U.S. towards the acceptance of title entry in all cases for serials.

John Martyn spoke to the Nottingham meeting of the Aslib Chemical group on 9 April, discussing the factors tending to produce change in the provision of information services.

The R & D Department has accepted a BL contract to undertake an exploratory study of the Editorial Processing Center concept, about which John Martyn spoke at the R & D Evening meeting on 30 April.

The R & D Department (including the Consultancy Section) now has an additional telephone number: 01-831 6947.

ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS INFORMATION GROUP

AEBIG List of Members 1975

A new List of Members has now been published which supersedes the previous list (1972/3) published two years ago. Entries in the List include the name and address of the organisation, telephone number and telex number where applicable, and the name of the Group representative.

Copies, price £0.25 to members and £1.00 to non-members, are available from: Mrs. K. M. Morris, Librarian, Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, Moorgate Place, London EC2R 6EQ. Tel. 01-628 7060 ext. 210.

Aslib R&D

Aslib Research and Development Department has vacancies for one permanent and two temporary appointments at Research Officer level, to work on problems of library/information system design and management, including evaluative studies of information tools and methods. Temporary posts are for one year's tenure in the first instance.

Applicants should be graduates, with either research experience, experience of information or library work, or a post-graduate information qualification.
Salary within the range £2000 to £2800.

Application to:
John Martyn
ASLIB R & D Department
36 Bedford Row
London WC1R 4JH

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–175
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on progressive patient care, 1966–1974. 1975. 60 refs. £0.35.

Bibl–176
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on short-stay care, January 1969–January 1975. 1975. 16 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–177
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on stores and supplies (Excluding sterile supply) January 1961–January 1975. 1975. 38 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–178
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Community Land Bill. (Bill 108 of 1974–75). 1975. 103 refs. £0.75.

Bibl–179
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Employment Protection Bill (Bill 119 of 1974–75). 1975. 17 pages. £0.95.

Bibl–180
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Members' pay and allowances. 1975. 13 pages. £0.75.

Bibl–181
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England & Wales. Library.
Accounting for inflation and price-level changes. 1975. 11 pages. £0.65.

Bibl–182
Ministry of Defence. St Giles Court and Strand Libraries.
Readers' guide to books on commercial and mercantile law. 1975. 3 pages. £0.25.

Bibl–183
Ministry of Defence. St Giles Court and Strand Libraries.
Readers' guide to books on contract law. 1975. 3 pages. £0.25.

Bibl–184
Ministry of Defence. St Giles Court and Strand Libraries.
Readers' guide to books on gears and gear design. 1975. 3 pages. £0.25.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–185
British Institute of Management.
Entrepreneurship: management reading list. 1975. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–186
British Institute of Management.
Expatriate staff: management reading list. 1975. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT.

Bibl–187
British Institute of Management.
Management education and training: management reading list. 1975. 10 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–188
British Institute of Management.
Marketing – case studies: management reading list. 1975. 6 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–189
Electricity Council.
Employee participation: list of references 1967–April 1975. 1975. 21 refs. Bibliographies B 104.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–190
Essex County Library.
Battery operated vehicles. 1975. 73 refs. Bibl. 5/74–75.
Available from: Technical Library Service, Essex County Library, Goldlay Gardens, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0EW.

Bibl–191
Greater London Council. Department of Planning and Transportation. Research Library.
Postwar London planning: a select list of references to the plans for London since 1943, the reorganisation of London government in 1963 and plans for South East England. Second edition, May 1973. 93 refs. Research Bibliography no. 15. £0.40 cash with order.
Available from: G. L. C. Bookshop, Westminster Bridge Road, London.

Bibl–192
Greater London Council. Planning and Transportation Department. Research Library.
Thames bridges in the Greater London area. 1973. 159 refs. Bibliography no. 45. £0.40 cash with order.
Available from: G.L.C. Bookshop, Westminster Bridge Road, London, SE1.

Bibl–193
Holborn Reference Library.
Aviation guide. 1974. 13 pages.
Available from: Holborn Reference Library, 32–38 Theobalds Road, London WC1X 8PA.

Bibl–194
International Cargo Handling Co-ordination Association.
Useful publications: cargo handling, transportation, physical distribution. 1973. £2.50 to include supplements as issued.
Available from: ICHCA., Central Office, Abford House, 15 Wilton Road, London SW1V 1LX.

Bibl–195
Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic Library.
Energy information sources: a bibliographical guide. 1975. 13 pages.
Available from: Science and Technology Library, Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Ellison Place, Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 8ST.

Bibl–196
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library.
Radio communication by 'leaky feeder', with particular reference to the use of this principle in coal mines: a selective bibliography. 1975. 9 pages. NSPS/BIB/6 March, 1975.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl–197
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Health care of hospital staff. 1975. 3 pages.
Library Bibliography no. 36.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh EH4 2LF.

UK Patent Law Reform

Points of interest to the Librarian and Information Officer

Michael W. Hill
Director, Science Reference Library

A WHITE PAPER, *Patent Law Reform,* Cmnd 6000, was published on Thursday 17th April together with the supplementary document, Department of Trade, *Patent Law Reform. A Consultative Document,* HMSO. As is indicated in the introduction to the latter, these stem from the *Report of the Committee to Examine the Patent System and Patent Law,* Cmnd 4407 and subsequent consideration of its proposals.

Many of the proposals will affect the library and information world as well as the legal profession. While not claiming to be exhaustive, the following commentary picks out the obviously relevant ones. A number of the proposals are expected to achieve harmonization of practice of patenting procedure in line with the Council of Europe Convention on Patent Laws ("The Strasbourg Convention") and with the international patent treaties or conventions currently being evolved, namely the European Patent Convention, the Community Patent Convention and the Patent Co-operation Treaty. Paragraphs referred to are those in the Consultative Document.

Life of patent

The proposal (para 122) to have a maximum, non-extendable term of 20 years for the life of a patent would seem to affect only those libraries which shelve only currently valid patents.

Early publication of the specification 'as filed'

Probably, for the librarian, the most significant change proposed is that of early publication of the specification (para 11). It is intended that, as now, the application must be accompanied by a specification. This specification need not include claims but, if it does not, these must be added within 12 months of the application or earlier priority date. Also within 12 months the applicant must request that a search be made. Publication of the specification 'as filed', together with the search report if available, will normally occur 18 months after the application is filed (or the priority date, whichever is earlier). Though not stated in the Consultative Document, it is understood that these published applications will be allotted serial numbers in a new sequential series (i.e. not like the present annual sequences of application numbers – though presumably the Patent Office will need numbers like these to refer to the applications in the period before publication). One consequence of early publication should be, according to colleagues in West Germany where early publication has been operative since 1968, a greatly increased interest in patents as a source of technical information.

Librarians need not expect, or fear, a sudden flood of additional publications (para 15) as soon as the new Act comes into force – assuming the proposals are accepted – as transitional arrangements are proposed (para 118 et seq). No proposals are made about the form of publication, whether 'hardcopy' or microform, but it is to be hoped that clients will be offered a choice.

Republication of the specification as granted

When the patent is granted, the specification will be republished 'by the most economical (but technically acceptable) form' (para 15). Granted patents will possibly bear the same serial number as the published application (though presumably with an identifying prefix) but, obviously, the series will not be complete as some patents will not have been granted nor, since proceedings can take widely varying times, will republication necessarily be in sequential order, though (para 34) publication will normally be achieved near the 'in-order' date, 3½ years after application. Present thinking in the Patent Office seems to be along the lines that, since the demand for copies of specifications 'as granted' will be small, photocopies of the typescript will normally be adequate but that if it differs to a significant extent from the 'as filed' specification, the 'as granted' specification will be available as printed copy. Thus it is expected that libraries will be satisfied to acquire, in the main, sets of the early publications and will only acquire copies of the 'as granted' specifications when individual cases require them.

Search and examination

It is proposed that, in common with EPC and PCT procedure, the two stages of search and examination be separated. The search report will be published and since it is proposed that the scope of search be extended, potentially the report will provide a useful review of prior art in the field. Those considering an application under EPC or PCT will be able (para 24) to request a search well before the expiry of 12 months from the earliest priority date and also an examiner's assessment of patentability. This may have implications for some company information officers.

The present limitations on the extent of a search for novelty, namely to patent specifications not more

than 50 years old, will be abolished and the concept of absolute novelty introduced (paras 43 – 45). The present limitations on the area of search will be broadened (para 17) but the documents to be searched will not be specified nor will there be any obligation to state the area searched in the search report. Presumably, relevant documents found during the search will be cited but otherwise anyone seeking grounds for opposition will have to search the whole of the available literature again. This is slightly different from the PCT situation for, in searches concerned with an application under that Treaty, there is a specified set of documents, known as 'minimum documentation', including the patent series of several countries and nearly 200 technical journals, which must be searched.

Abstracts

Those who regard the UK patent abridgments as the pinnacle of the abstractor's art, will be saddened by the proposal 'to dispense with the writing of them in their present form by examiners' and to require that an abstract be filed with every application (para 53). Presumably the examiners will edit the abstract to ensure it is adequately and accurately informative and does not deteriorate to the level of unhelpfulness of many of the titles.

No changes are proposed in indexing methods or in the publication of abstracts and indexes.

Inventor's name

The requirement (para 4) that the inventor's name, as well as the applicant's be given on all applications will no doubt be welcomed by information workers.

Public inspection

Documents (except internal minutes and confidential documents) filed before early publication will be laid open to inspection on or after early publication (para 37).

Patent reports

It is intended to make it clear (para 115) that these can extend to cover reports of cases on copyright, trade descriptions and the law of competition and to include decisions of foreign (e.g. Commonwealth or European) courts.

Exclusions from patentability

Though in general these do not affect information workers, the exclusions of, *inter alia,* computer programs and presentations of information may be of interest.

Comments on the proposals

The Department of Trade invites comments on the proposals made in the consultative document and asks that such comments be submitted in the first instance in writing to the Patent Office before the end of July 1975. It is recommended that anyone intending to comment study the original text.

Ministry of Local Government require a

Government Archivist

Salary £4876
(this includes a tax free element £2850)
+ Tax Free Gratuity

To be responsible for the day to day running of the National Archives of Malawi. Duties include publication of an annual bibliography, purchase of historical material and research.

Candidates, aged up to 50, should hold a degree in History, Diploma in Librarianship and a Certificate in Archives Administration.

Generous paid leave with free passages and baggage allowance. Education allowances and subsidised housing. Loan for the purchase of a car. Free medical attention.

Please apply to MALAWI BUYING AND TRADE AGENTS, Recruitment Section, c/o Berners Hotel, Berners Street, London, W1A 3BE for application form and further details quoting reference number 699/A.

Malawi

News

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Anglo-Polish Staff Exchanges

The Polish Institute for Scientific, Technical and Economic Information in Warsaw is interested in developing short-term exchanges of its information staff with members of the staff of British information units, for the purpose of broadening their experience of the methods and techniques of information work. Any member of Aslib who would like to explore this proposal further is invited to contact Mr. J. Szwalbe, (a frequent participant in Aslib's annual conferences) at I.I.N.T.E., AR. Niepodleglosci 188, Warsaw. It is understood that at the moment three members of the I.I.N.T.E. staff (with backgrounds of MARC, mathematics and electronics) could be available for exchanges this year.

The Association of Independent Contract Research Organisations (AICRO)

This Association has been formed to represent and promote the considerable resources of seven constituent founder members:

Electrical Research Association
Fulmer Research Institute
Huntingdon Research Centre
International Research and Development
Inveresk Research International
Ricardo Consulting Engineers
Robertson Research International

The Association aims to communicate on behalf of its members to international and intergovernmental bodies such as UNIDO and EEC, to central governments in the UK and overseas, to industry-representational bodies and industry groups and to commercial organisations able to benefit from contract research services. Members of the Association will be able to assemble inter-disciplinary resources to meet specific commitments.

AICRO's first President will be Mr. Diarmuid Downs, Ricardo Consulting Engineers, supported by Dr. W. E. Duckworth, Fulmer Research Institute, as Vice-President. Dr. G. E. Paget, Inveresk Research International, will act as Honorary Secretary and Mr. D. M. Craig, Robertson Research International, as Treasurer. It is expected that the new Association will eventually offer comprehensive trade association services to its members.

For further information, please contact: D. M. Craig, 7 Catherine Place, London, SW1E 6EB.
Tel: 01-834 7780

SIG-LOGIS
(Special Interest Group – Local Government Information Services)

At the recent Public Libraries Group Week-end School the opportunity was taken to set up the above-mentioned S.I.G. without, at present, seeking affiliation to any professional organisation. Membership is open to anyone who is at present running a local authority information service, or who is involved in planning such a service, or who is employed as a librarian or information officer in any department of a local authority. From the point of view of seeking and disseminating information about services of these kinds it is felt desirable to have only one representative of any organisation.

The first activity the Group will engage in will be the production of a mailing list of all members so that information exchange can take place on a direct person-to-person basis.

Persons interested in becoming members of the Group are invited to send their names, addresses, telephone numbers, and Telex numbers to:
T. D. Wilson, Postgraduate School of Librarianship & Information Science, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TN.

Engineering Institutions' Foreign Language Group

The Group is organised with the support of the Institutions of Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers and membership is open to all members of the 14 constituent bodies of the Council of Engineering Institutions (CEI) and now also to members of the Societies that comprise the Council of Scientific and Technical Institutes (CSTI).

The main object of the Group is to provide a service to engineers and technologists who already have some knowledge of a foreign language and who wish not only to prevent this knowledge from fading owing to lack of use but also to extend and improve such knowledge. Speakers address the membership on matters of general technical and scientific interest and avoid subjects of a too highly specialized nature. Lectures are held regularly in French, German and Spanish, and occasionally in Italian. Lecturers in all cases speak in their mother tongue and are encouraged, whenever feasible, to use slides or films to facilitate understanding. Proceedings and discussions are held in the language concerned and members and visitors are encouraged to take part. Meetings are held in rotation at the Institutions of Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers at the usual times of Institution meetings.

An annual subscription fee of £2.50 is charged to cover incidental expenses. All wishing to join may obtain an application form for membership from Mr. A. G. Monroe, Hon. Secretary, Engineering Institutions' Foreign Language Group, c/o The Institution of Civil Engineers, Great George Street, Westminster, London S.W.1. Tel: 01-839 3611
OR at his home address: 19 High Drive, New Malden, Surrey KT3 3UJ. Tel: 01-942 7589.

NEW SYSTEM

Automatic Newspaper Library

Image Systems have recently announced on Automated News Clipping, Indexing and Retrieval system (ANCIR), which combines the use of mini-computers to control a high-speed microfiche retrieval terminal so that any piece of library copy is available to the viewer in approximately four seconds on the CARD microfiche terminal.

At the time the copy is photographed for storage, the headline of the story plus any special keywords, such as names, places and subject headings, are keyboarded onto a computer card along with the microfiche page number. Image Systems have developed computer software which will develop a number of index references from the story headline. The

computer program sorts and develops the alphabetical retrieval index so that any given story can be retrieved using a number of logical reference words. Once the computer program develops the computerized index, it is produced on fiche via COM (Computer Output Microfiche), and indexed by photographing the computer printout. The mini-computer, which is part of the system, has also been automatically programmed and has stored information to supplement the visual microfiche index. It then functions to operate the terminal search operation. Usually, only the first few characters of a keyword are needed and within four seconds the proper index ledger appears. Once a selection is made from the index, two reference numerals are then indicated and in a further four seconds the full text is displayed on the screen. Hard copy of the text can be obtained if required.

The basic ANCIR system consists of a terminal and printout unit, a dedicated mini-computer, plus software for approximately £50,000. Duplicate terminals are available for approximately £4–6,000 and additional mini-computer memory is £10,000 per 325,000 clippings. For further information contact Image Systems Ltd. Tel: 01-995 2421.

NEW SERVICES

Fulmer Materials Optimizer

The Fulmer Materials Optimizer is a new materials information system for the selection and specification of engineering materials. The system consists of four volumes of readily assimilated information on the performance and current costs of commercially available metals, plastics, ceramics and related component manufacturing processes, plus an unbiased method of selecting the optimum material for a given application. In addition to individual discussions with experts in the materials supply and processing industries the preparation of the optimizer has involved the critical evaluation of a vast quantity of technical trade literature, published papers and the Fulmer Research Institute's own unpublished investigations on currently available materials.

The Optimizer will benefit designers, production engineers, purchasing managers and anyone whose job it is to obtain maximum value from engineering materials. The system has been designed to enable a rapid comparison of materials which, after appropriate processing, can compete for the same application. The presentation of most of the data is in tabular or graphical form and is arranged in a progression of increasing details. This enables the user to review the possible alternatives and quickly proceed to the relevant information without wasting time on unsuitable materials and manufacturing processes.

The Optimizer is printed on loose leaf pages contained in plastic covered ring binders to facilitate the continuous updating of the system, which will include:

(1) a complete review of costs of materials at least twice a year
(2) information on new materials and processes set in context with those currently available
(3) case histories of new applications of existing materials
(4) refinement of the data in the current edition of the Optimizer

The Materials Optimizer can be purchased direct from Fulmer and costs £270 until 31st January 1976. Thereafter an annual subscription of £70 will be levied for the updating service. The Optimizer may be examined at the Fulmer Research Institute or at its regional offices in Bristol and Sheffield. Further details may be obtained from: Dr. N. A. Waterman, Editor & Projects Manager – Fulmer Materials Optimizer, Fulmer Research Institute Limited, Stoke Poges, Slough, Bucks. SL2 4QD. Tel: Fulmer 2181.

Motor Trade Information

Sewell's Profit and Information Unit provides information services for executives in the Retail Motor Trade. There is a weekly *Digest* service, which gives summaries of news items and articles from a range of newspapers and professional magazines, and also a *Reports* Service, for which during the year subscribers receive over 75 reports on topics concerned with forecasting, objectives, organization, motivation, communication, measurement and training in the trade. There is also a Glass & Sewell *Executive Yearbook 1975* which contains marketing, productivity and profitability statistics for the trade.

A combined annual subscription for the *Reports* and *Digests* costs £125; *Digests* only, £45; *Reports* only, £85. The price of the *Yearbook* is £19. For further information, contact: Penny Dale, Ronald Sewell & Associates Ltd., 15 Argyle St., Bath BA2 4BD. Tel: Bath 60466.

Biological Information Service (BIS)

The Institute of Biology and the British Library have agreed to sponsor a computerized current awareness service which will complement services already available in the agricultural, chemical and medical fields. The Biological Information Service (BIS) will be operated by the United Kingdom Chemical Information Service at Nottingham University under a contract between the Institute of Biology and the Chemical Society. Initially BIS will offer a variety of computerized current awareness services based on the Biological Abstracts and Bioresearch Index computer tapes provided by the Biosciences Information Service (BIOSIS), based in Philadelphia, U.S.A. Until the service becomes financially self supporting, the British Library has agreed that, subject to the availability of public funds, it will guarantee to meet the deficit on services for an initial period of 4 years, subject to a review of progress after 2 years. The British Library will also support an on-going research programme linked with the service.

Further details may be obtained from D. J. B. Copp, General Secretary, Institute of Biology, 41 Queen's Gate, London SW7.

News

On-line Services

Two databases – Inspec and Environmental Abstracts – have been added to the list available to TRC for its retrospective literature search service, based on the ESRO Recon system. Thus TRC now has access to:

Scientific and Technical Aerospace Reports	from 1962
International Aerospace Abstracts	from 1962
Metals Abstracts	from 1969
Engineering Index	from 1969
US Government Reports Announcements	from 1970
Nuclear Science Abstracts	from 1968
Inspec	from 1971
Environmental Abstracts	from 1971

The charge for the service is £20 + VAT per enquiry (highly complex subjects may cost extra) irrespective of the number of databases used or number of references printed. Customers can specify the databases they want searched or leave the choice to the TRC information scientists. An "Introductory Search" option costing £5 is also available: up to four terms in combination on a single database with a maximum of 100 references printed.

For further information contact: B. A. Kingsmill, Technology Reports Centre, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3RF. Tel: Orpington 32111 ext 255.

CONFERENCES AND COURSES

On-line searching

The Library Association and the Institute of Information Scientists intend to join forces in the autumn of 1975 to promote a one-day WORKSHOP, which will aim at leading librarians and information scientists to a rational judgment of the desirability, feasibility and viability of on-line computer searching of published sources of information within their own work situations. It is anticipated that an integral part of the Workshop will be several case-studies.

Those people who are interested in participating in the Workshop with a *short* prepared statement covering their own experiences of on-line systems are invited to contact John Griffiths, Assistant Secretary to the Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE.

The Public Library and the Adult New Reader

On April 23rd The Public Library Research Group presented an Instructional Workshop to inform librarians of developments in the campaign to combat adult illiteracy in this country. Besides papers by representatives of the Polytechnic of North London; the BBC; the National Resource Agency (who are administering a £1 million extraordinary government grant) and Aslib there were demonstrations of materials and teaching methods and a display of the latest available publications.

The workshop was attended by representatives of more than fifty library authorities and it is hoped to repeat the programme at a later date for the many librarians who had to be turned away because of limited accommodation.

Commercial Information

Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd. are holding another training course on Advanced Evaluation and Exploitation of Commercial Information Services at the Administrative Staff College, Henley-on-Thames, Sunday 27th July – Tuesday 29th July. Sessions will cover Broadcasting – information retrieval, corporate information, statistical services, legal information, company financial services and press coverage. There will be a two hour session on financial estimates for external services. Guest speaker on the course will be William A. Benjamin of the Center for Business Information, Paris.

Write for brochure to Miss Frances Gifford, Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd., P.O. Box 500, Henley-on-Thames.

Reprographics

The College of Librarianship Wales is holding a short residential course on 'Reprographics in Library Service' from 30th June to 4th July 1975. The course is intended for librarians from all types of Library seeking an introduction to the various aspects of reprography and their potential contributions to library service. Lectures will cover such topics as the relative merits of various processes and their suitability, with the associated equipment, for library use, with regard to the purposes to which they will be put.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Audio-visual aids in Librarianship

The Department of Librarianship, Leeds Polytechnic has made available for sale a number of audio-visual teaching aids which are being used in the teaching programmes in the Department but which have proved of interest to many librarians who have seen them.

The first series is entitled *Talking to Librarians* and consists of 40-minute video taped interviews (Philips VC 45 format) with British Librarians who have made a significant contribution to the development of the profession. The interviews were originally conceived as a contribution to an archive of library history but they form useful aids to the teaching of library management and Library History.

The pattern of the series is that the subject is interviewed by two or three people representative of different teaching and professional interests. The first of the interviews which is now available for distribution features Dr. D. J. Urquhart. For those without video playback facilities an audio cassette version of the interview can be supplied. Prices are £40 + VAT for the video cassette and £6 + VAT for the audio version.

The second series is entitled *Tape/Slides in Librarianship* and presents teaching programmes developed in association with the Polytechnic Educational Technology Unit. The first item in the series, now available for distribution, is a guide to *Report Literature* devised by John Chillag, the Reports Librarian at the British Library Lending Division. It embodies 57 slides and a 24-minute commentary on an AVC C60 audio cassette pulsed on the second track at 1200 cycles. Further items in the series will include a guide to the British Library (Lending Division) and a programme on the techniques of the bibliographic search by Bill Anderson, the Department's Subject Team Leader in Bibliographic Organization.

Further information from Donald Davinson, Head of the Department of Librarianship, 28 Park Place, LEEDS LS1 2SY.

News

FID publications

A new *FID Publications Catalogue* for 1975 is now available from International Federation for Documentation (FID), 7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands.

NEW JOURNALS

Inform

The Institute of Information Scientists has recently begun to publish a bimonthly newsletter, *Inform*, which aims to cover the current affairs of the Institute, including news of forthcoming meetings, summaries of Council, Committee and Branch meetings, and membership changes. In particular it hopes to publicize *any* meetings or courses which could be of interest to members; the next issue is scheduled for mid-June, so any news items should be sent as soon as possible to the editor, Martin White, at: The Institute of Information Scientists, 657 High Road, Tottenham, London N17 8AA.

Inform is distributed free to members of the Institute, and extra copies are available, price £0.20p. For sample copies, subscription details, advertising rates, and further information generally, contact the Institute at the above address.

Library Security Newsletter

This newsletter is devoted to book and periodical theft and theft prevention in libraries, fire hazards, vandalism and willful mutilation, pilferage, preservation of materials, and related aspects of library security. It contains short articles, news and notes, and new product information. Though addressed mainly to an American market, the first issue makes quite lively reading, with illustrations which any librarian could find amusing.

The newsletter is published bimonthly by Haworth Communications Inc., 130 West 72nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10023, price $30 p.a.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 15 words (minimum). 50p: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £4. per s.e.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376..

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

THE GREEK WORD FOR YOU: Dimas Efthyvoulos (Efty) translates from Greek. Specialist at multi-government level for 20+ years. Many subjects. Also interpreting & English to Greek. Tel. c/o Mrs Pittas 01 247 1054.

DUTCH TRANSLATIONS by qualified professional medical translator. Dutch national. Member of the Translators' Guild (Medical Science & Lit–German, English, Dutch). Sonja M. Bonnekamp FIL, 47 Firs Close, London N10 3HR. Tel. 01-883 9917.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

SPECIALIST SERVICES

MOTOR TRADE INFORMATION. For immediate reports and regular information service Ronald Sewell and Associates Ltd, 15 Argyle Street, Bath BA2 4BD.

May
1975

Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

USER STUDIES

321/75 Dougherty, Richard M. *and* Blomquist, Laura L.
Improving access to library resources: the influence of organization of library collections and of user attitudes toward innovative services. Metuchen (N.J.): Scarecrow, 1974.
xii, 180p; tables, ISBN 0 8108 06371. £3.60.

322/75 Robertson, Andrew
Behaviour patterns of scientists and engineers in information seeking for problem solving.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 10, October 1974, p. 384–90.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

323/75 Wojciechowski, Jerzy A., *ed.*
Conceptual basis of the classification of knowledge/ Les fondements de la classification des savoirs.
Proceedings of the Ottawa Conference on the conceptual basis of the classification of knowledge, October 1st to 5th, 1971.
Pullach bei München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1974.
503p.; illus, ISBN 3 7940 3649 2.

324/75 Anderson, James D.
Foreign language barriers in information transfer.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 14, no. 3, Winter 1974, p. 171–184.

325/75 Goldberg, Jay J.
A survey of scholarly works in technical writing.
Technical Communication, vol. 22, no. 1, 1975, p. 5–8.
Covers 1965–1973.

326/75 Nelson, John A. *and* Mitroff, Ian I.
An experiment in Dialectic Information Systems.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July – August 1974, p. 252–62.

327/75 Volkheimer, Les. G.
Breaking the language barrier for the R & D engineer and scientist. Dover, (N.J.): [Department of the Army.] Picatinny Arsenal, 1 April 1974.
i, 5p. (AD 776 960): Engineering Data Storage and Retrieval Project interim Report no. 79).
Language barriers between engineers and information in data bases.

328/75 Wainwright, Gordon R.
Managing to read rapidly.
Management in Action, vol. 5, no. 59, August 1974, p. 17–18.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

329/75 Bookstein, Abraham
Hash coding with a non-unique search key.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July–August 1974, p. 232–36.

330/75 Creasey, Susan E. *and others*
Compression of bibliographic data bases using a variable to fixed-length bit-string coding transformation, by Susan E. Creasey, Michael F. Lynch and J. Howard Petrie.
Program, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1974, p. 191–5.
As applied to MARC and INSPEC data bases.

331/75 Goossens, Paula
Techniques for special processing of data within bibliographic text.
Journal of Library Automation, vol. 7, no. 3, 1974, p. 168–182.

332/75 Hart, Sheila L. *and others*
CAPRI: a Computer Aided Personal Reference Index system for use by individual research workers and groups, by Sheila L. Hart, K. Parker and J. A. Price. Aldermaston: AWRE; London: H.M.S.O., March 1975.
46p.; illus. (AWRE Report No. 02/75)
SBN 85518077 3. £1.00.

333/75 Hüther, Hubert
Mathematische Beschreibung von Relationen im automatischen Indexing und Retrieval. Herausgegeben von der Zentralstelle für maschinelle Dokumentation.
Frankfurt/Main: Beuth-Vertrieb, 1974.
93p.; diagr. (ZMD-A-24), ISBN 3 410 DM 15,-

334/75 Maloney, Ruth Kay
Title versus title/abstract text searching in SDI systems.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 370–73.
Using *Basic Journal Abstracts*.

335/75 Penniman, W. David *and others*
A framework for the study of emerging network technology, by W. David Penniman, Richard E. Krohn, and Gabor J. Kovacs.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 378–380.
Computer networks, communication networks and information networks and how they can augment each other.

336/75 Van Slype, Georges *and others*
Systèmes documentaires et ordinateurs, by Georges Van Slype, Michel Van Dijk, Marcel Guillot. Paris: les Editions D'Organisation, 1973.
248p.; illus, ISBN 2 7081 0178 1. £18.50.

337/75 Wasser, Nigel
An alpha-numeric information storage and retrieval system.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 374–77.

338/75 Zentralstelle für Maschinelle Dokumentation (ZMD)
Zusatzprogramme für den Einsatz von Stairs im I & D – Bereich. Frankfurt/Main: Beuth, 1974.
47p.; illus, (ZMD-A-27), ISBN 3 410 44027 5 DM 12,-

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

339/75 Kragenings, Rainer
Statistische Relationen zwischen Textwörtern und Deskriptoren. Herausgegeben von der Zentralstelle für maschinelle Dokumentation. Frankfurt/Main: Beuth-Vertrieb, May, 1974. 33p (ZMD-A-25), ISBN 3 410 440259 DM 5,-

340/75 Steinacker, Ivo
Indexing and automatic significance analysis.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July–August 1974, p. 237–41.
An algorithm for sequential indexing which uses "text cuts".

341/75 Thesaurus of accounting and auditing terminology.
New York: Price Waterhouse, 1972 & 1974.
viii, 158p.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

342/75 Bhattacharyya, G.
Cutter's procedure for specific subject indexing.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 11, no. 2, June 1974, p. 77–91.

343/75 Rao, P. Gangadhara
Classification of bibliography by Dewey Decimal Classification: an evaluation.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 11, no. 2, June 1974, p. 73–77.

344/75 Avram, Henriette D. *and* Rather, Lucia J.
Principles of format design.
Journal of Library Automation, vol. 7, no. 3, 1974, p. 161–167.
Summary of working papers for the IFLA working group on content designators.

345/75 IFLA Committee on Cataloguing 1954–1974.
I. Chronology and Bibliography.
International Cataloguing, vol. 3, no. 1, January–March 1974, p. 5–7.

346/75 Chaplin, A. H.
IFLA Committee on Cataloguing 1954–1974.
2. A retrospective view.
International Cataloguing, vol. 3, no. 1, January–March 1974, p. 7–8.

347/75 Phillips, C. M.
British Library Filing Rules Committee: a progress report.
Program, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1974, p. 202–8.

348/75 Tamberg, Nora
Trends towards international standardization of bibliographic elements: German cataloguing reform.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 18, no. 4, Fall 1974, p. 355–71.

MECHANIZATION

349/75 Automated compilation of the catalogue of serial publications in the National Diet Library.
National Diet Library Newsletter, no. 37, January 1974, p. 6–10.

Current Awareness List

350/75 Bosseau, Don *ed.*
University of California, San Diego Serials System. Temple, (Ariz): LARC Association, 1973. 52p. [61p] ; illus. (Computerized Serials Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 2).

351/75 Bowden, Virginia M. *and* Miller, Ruby B.
MARCIVE: a cooperative automated library system.
Journal of Library Automation, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1974, p. 183–200.
A batch computer system utilizing MARC tapes and local cataloguing to provide catalog cards etc. for 5 academic libraries in San Antonio, Texas.

352/75 Davis, Charles H.
Illustrative computer programming for libraries: selected examples for information specialists. Westport, (Conn.): Greenwood, 1974. xvi, 112p. figs. (Contributions in Librarianship and Information Science, no. 12). ISBN 0 8371 7354 x.

353/75 Demos, John T., *ed.*
University of Louisville serials system. Tempe, (Ariz.): LARC Association, 1973. 109p. (Computerized Serials Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 3).

354/75 Duchesne, Roderick M.
The use of computers in British libraries and information services: an analysis.
Program, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1974, p. 183–90.

355/75 Elvin, P. J.
Adapting the KWOC indexing technique to produce journal listings.
Program, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1974, p. 196–201.
Also the production of journal check-in record sheets by hire printer.

356/75 Hayes, Robert M. *and* Becker, Joseph
Handbook of data processing for libraries. 2nd ed. Los Angeles: Melville, 1974.
xvi, 688p.; illus. ISBN 0 471 36483 5.

357/75 Haylock, J. R.
Library automation at Sunderland Polytechnic.
Program, vol. 8, no. 4, October 1974, p. 209–14.

358/75 Howard, Steve
An on-line catalog for a program library.
Network, vol. 1, no. 6, June 1974, p. 22–3.
At the University of Arizona Computer Center.

359/75 Logan, Timothy *and* Stovel, Madeleine
A user's view of BALLOTS: No. 5 (A Supplement to no. 4): the ACC/NPO Modules. Stanford (Calif.): the University, Center for Information Processing Library Computing Services (BALLOTS Project) June 1974. 4p.

360/75 Montague, Eleanor
A user's view of BALLOTS. No. 6 (A Supplement to nos. 4 and 5): the Standing Order (SO) Module. Stanford (Calif.): the University, Center for Information Processing, Library Computing Services (BALLOTS Project) July 1974. 5p.

361/75 Murphy, J., *comp.*
OCR, Optical Character Recognition: a directory of organisations in the United Kingdom. 2nd ed. Hatfield: Hertis, August 1974.
12p. ISBN 85267 065 6. £1.

362/75 Wilton, Michael
Word processing. Part 2. Getting words on to paper.
Management in Action, vol. 5, no. 59, August 1974, p. 4, 5, 7–10.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

363/75 Vernon, Kenneth
Finding information about companies.
London Business School Journal, no. 3, Summer 1974, p. 20–22, 28.

364/75 Vanwijngaerden, Frans
National official publications of Belgium.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 7–8, July–August 1974, p. 267–73.
Paper presented at the Conference of the National Official Publications of the Countries of the EEC, London 16–18 April 1974.

365/75 UNESCO
Meeting of experts on the problems and strategies of incorporating the social sciences into the World Science Information System (UNISIST), Valescure, Saint-Raphaël, 24–28 June 1974: final report and recommendations. Paris: Unesco, Oct. 1974.
17p. (SAC-74/CONF. 609/20).

366/75 Mentha, Claude
Das Schweizerische Wirtschaftsarchiv in Basel.
Nachrichten Nouvelles Notizie, vol. 50, no. 2, 1974. p. 50–53.
The Swiss economic archive.

367/75 Churchill, R. R.
European Community Law.
A guide to sources and bibliography.
Law Librarian, vol. 5, no. 1, April–July 1974, p. 6–8, 13.

368/75 Grayson, Lesley
Information services for the GLC elected member.
Greater London Intelligence Quarterly, no. 27, June 1974, p. 5–9.

369/75 Grayson, Lesley
Members' information services: proceedings of a seminar held on 23 May 1974 at The County Hall.
Greater London Intelligence Quarterly, no. 28, September 1974. p. 41–44.

370/75 UNESCO. International Bureau of Education
Meeting of experts on documentation and information services for adult education. Geneva, 29 May–1st June 1973: final report. Paris: the Organisation, July 1973.
22p. (ED-73/CONF. 607.3).

371/75 Goodrum, Charles A.
Congress and the Congressional Research Service.
Special Libraries, vol. 65, no. 7, July 1974, p. 235–8.

372/75 BSI's Library and information service: how it works.
BSI News, November 1974, p. 16–17.

373/75 Widdowson, John
THE's Information Section.
CIIG Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, July 1974, p. 3.
Technical Help to Exporters' Information Service of the B.S.I.

374/75 Pharmaceutical Society
Report of the working party on drug information services.
Pharmaceutical Journal, 28 September 1974, p. 297–301.

375/75 Knell, Kenneth
Information retrieval from the engineering literature: harnessing the force of the "information explosion". Basis of lectures to members of the Cambridge University, Engineering Department . . . 4th ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Engineering Department, Library, June 1974.
iv. £1.00.

376/75 Liebesny, F., Hewitt, P. S., *and others*
The scientific and technical information contained in patent specifications: the extent and time factors of its publication in other forms of publications.
Information Scientist, vol. 8, no. 4, December 1974, p. 165–177.
11 tables show results.

377/75 Keenan, Marita D. *and* Lapworth, Patricia B.
Library information services for exploration companies.
Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Journal, 1973, p. 91–6.
A paper given at the Conference of the Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Canberra, A.C.T. 26–28 March, 1973.

378/75 Murr, Konrad
Die Internationale Dokumentation Strasse (IRRD). Aufgaben und Ziele.
DFW Dokumentation Information, vol. 23, no. 1, November–December, 1974, p. 1–3.
International Road Research Documentation.

379/75 Rogers, Charles
The handling of trade catalogues in the PSA library service.
CIIG Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, July 1974, p. 7–10.

380/75 Blagden, J.F.
ACCESS–Architects Central Constructional Engineering Surveying Service.
CIIG Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, July 1974, p. 12–14.
At the Greater London Council.

381/75 Sunderland, John
Photographic collections.
ARLIS Newsletter, no. 19, June 1974, p. 3–10.
Text of a paper presented to the ARLIS conference on Art Library Resources, 5 April 1974. Collections of fine art photographs are surveyed and the Witt Library of the Courtauld Institute described in detail. Sources are outlined and practical problems discussed.

382/75 Marco, Guy A. *and* Freitag, Wolfgang M. *eds.*
Music and fine arts in the general library.
Library Trends, vol. 23, no. 3, January 1975, p. 321–546.

383/75 Area table – 41 revised edition.
Dewey Decimal Classification Additions, Notes and Decisions, vol. 3, no. 6, October 1974, supplement.

REPROGRAPHY

384/75 A Directory of British photoreproduction services for libraries 1974. Guildford: Microfilm Association of Great Britain, 1974. 81p. £2.00. £2.50 nonmembers.

385/75 American National Standards Institute Subcommittee 35: Advertising Microfilm Publications Standards Committee Z 39.
Draft standard for the advertising of micro-publications.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 18, no. 3, Summer 1974, p. 284–87.

386/75 Baker, G. G.
Information access methods for microfilm systems.
Microdoc, vol. 13, no. 4, 1974, p. 100–112.
Computerized and non computerized systems and methods of locating required information; illustration and costs of equipment.

387/75 Perry, John
How microfilm assists architectural information retrieval.
Microform Review, vol. 3, no. 4, October 1974, p. 263–5.
At Portsmouth Polytechnic.

388/75 Facsimile gets the message.
Business Systems and Equipment, March 1975, p. 39, 41, 43.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

389/75 Butcher, Judith
Copy-editing: the Cambridge handbook.
London: Cambridge U.P., 1975.
xii, 326p. ISBN 0 521 20550 6. £6.50.

390/75 Houghton, Bernard
Scientific periodicals: their historical development, characteristics and control.
London: Bingley, 1975.
135p.; illus, ISBN 0 85157 186 7. £3.75.

391/75 Books.
Retail Business, no. 201, November 1974.
p. 20–38.

392/75 Rao, I. K. Raviehandra
Growth of periodicals and obsolescence in periodicals: a case study in sociology.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 11, no. 2, June 1974, p. 92–4.

393/75 Kohut, Joseph J.
A comparative analysis of obsolescence patterns of the U.S. geoscience literature.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July–August 1974, p. 242–51.

394/75 Sengupta, I. N.
Choosing pharmacology periodicals: study of the growth of literature in the field.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 21, no. 1–2, March–June 1974, p. 1–21.
A ranked list of 229 journals is included covering the *Annual Review of Pharmacology* 1968–1970.

395/75 De Freitas, Denis
Changing the copyright law.
The Author, vol. 85, no. 3, Autumn 1974, p. 104–5, 107–10.

396/75 Gibbs-Smith, Charles H.
Copyright law concerning works of art, photographs and the written and spoken word. 2nd. ed. London: Museums Association, 1974. 14p (Information Sheet no. 7). £0.25.

397/75 Gavrilov, E.
General study: organisation of the office for the protection of copyright in the USSR.
Copyright Bulletin, vol. 8, no. 2/3, 1974, p. 25–9.

398/75 Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
Public Lending Right: an account of an investigation of technical and cost aspects. [Chairman of the Technical Investigation Group: W. H. G. Harvey.]
London: H.M.S.O., 1975.
vi, 53p, ISBN 0 11 270404 2. £1.50.

Current Awareness List

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

399/75 Aft, Lawrence S.
Work methods in the library.
Industrial Engineering, vol. 5, November 1973, p. 39–41.
A layout for a library book-processing room.

400/75 Hendrick, Clyde *and* Murfin, Marjorie E.
Project Library Ripoff: a study of periodical mutilation in a university library.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 35, no. 6, November 1974, p. 402–11.
At Kent State University Library.

401/75 Rouse, William B.
Optimal selection of acquisition sources.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July–August 1974, p. 227–31.
Uses decision analysis to determine the trade-off between discount and service time.

402/75 Rush, Barbara *and others.*
Journal disposition decision policies by Barbara Rush, Sam Steinberg and Donald H. Kraft.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 4, July–August 1974, p. 213–17.
Whether to bind, microcopy or discard back issues in a university library: an algorithm is developed.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

403/75 Fédération Internationale de Documentation
The contribution of FID to national documentation planning integrated in an international structure: paper for the Intergovernmental conference on the planning of national documentation, library and archives infrastructures. Paris 23–27 September 1974. The Hague: FID, June 1974.
12p.

404/75 Keeling, Denis F. *ed.*
British library history: bibliography 1969–1972.
London: Library Association. Library History Group, 1975.
v, 150p. ISBN 0 85365 417 4. £4.50. £3.60 to members.

405/75 Library Advisory Council (England) *and* Library Advisory Council (Wales)
Situation statement. London: Department of Education and Science; Cardiff: Welsh Education Office. April 1974.
11p.

406/75 Myatt, A. G.
BLLD publications.
BLL Review, vol. 3, no. 1, January 1975, p. 7–10.

407/75 Wells, A. J.
The British National Bibliography, 1950–1974.
Catalogue & Index, no. 34, Summer/Autumn 1974, p. 7–10.
Paper presented at the Second Anglo-Dutch Cataloguing Seminar, Cambridge 2nd–5th April 1974.

408/75 Wells, A. J.
BNB as a division of the British Library.
Bookseller, 28 September 1974, p. 2044–48.

409/75 Groot, J. R. de *and others, comps.* and *eds.*
Vijftig jaar Rijkscommissie: Rijkscommissie van Advies inzake het Bibliotheekwezen, 1922–1972.
Deventer: Kluwer, 1974.
126p. ISBN 90 311 00 102.

410/75 Colloque National sur l'Information et la Documentation Brussels, 9–10 May 1974.
[Papers] Brussels: Association Belge de Documentation, 1974.

411/75 Harvey, John F.
Iranian special library standards.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 21, no. 1–2, March–June 1974, p. 22–31.

412/75 Brothers, Sue Coker
Bibliographic organisation and control in Kenya.
Libri, vol. 24, no. 3, 1974, p. 164–70.

413/75 Association of Research Libraries
Library services cross borders: minutes of the eighty-fourth meeting, May 9–10, 1974, Toronto, Canada. Washington D.C.: the Association, 1974.
iv, 129p.

414/75 Rhodes, R. G. *and* Evans, A. J.
The educational role of the university library and the provision of information services.
IATUL Proceedings, vol. 7, no. 1, July 1973, p. 11–25.

415/75 Ede, Stuart J.
The conclusion of the Inter-regional subject coverage scheme.
BLL Review, vol. 3, no. 1, January 1975, p. 3–6.
A survey to determine the nature of the problem of requests for items outside the BLLD's scope.

416/75 Hendricks, Donald D.
A report on library networks. Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois. Graduate School of Library Science, September 1973.
23p.; tables (occasional papers no. 108).

417/75 Jolliffe, J. W.
Project LOC and the "fingerprint".
Libri, vol. 24, no. 3, 1974, p. 240–47.
A union list of early books in the libraries of Oxford, Cambridge and the British Museum.

418/75 Plaister, Jean
The LASER system: interlending by ISBNs.
International Cataloguing, vol. 2, no. 2, April–June 1973, p. 4–5.

419/75 Thompson, B. P. *and* Wood, D. N.
International postal loans: a study of their efficiency in relation to inter-library loan and photocopy services.
BLL Review, vol. 3, no. 1, January 1975, p. 11–19.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

420/75 Altick, Richard D.
Librarianship and the pursuit of truth.
New Brunswick: Rutgers University Graduate School of Library Science, 1974.
16p. (Second annual Richard H. Shoemaker lecture, 1972). $2.50.

421/75 Ethical problems of law librarianship.
Law Library Journal, vol. 67, no. 4, November 1974, p. 528–40.
Panel at the American Association of Law Libraries' 6th annual meeting.

Course

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

a course arranged in conjunction with the Social Sciences Group

29 and 30 September 1975 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for librarians and information officers who have had some experience of work with official publications, and wish to learn more about them, with a view to improving their service to readers and research workers. It will be concerned with all official publications issued by central government in the United Kingdom, both current and past, those issued by H.M.S.O. and Departments, but not local government publications; there will also be a session on the publications of international organizations and foreign governments. It will aim to increase understanding of the nature of official publications by showing how they relate to the processes of government and how this affects their use. Practical work on problems involved in the use of official publications will be included.

Fee: £27.00 (£22.00 to members of Aslib)

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

Day 1

Lecture 1 The background to official publications (UK)

How the processes of governing the country are expressed in the terms of the documents.

Lecture 2 How to find out about and obtain official publications (UK)

Publications issued by H.M.S.O., priced publications issued by departments, guides to official publications.

Lecture 3 The use of official publications

The main collections of official publications for reference and loan.

Lecture 4 Bibliographical control of official publications

Classification and indexing of official publications, local indexes v. the official indexes

Briefing on exercise.

Day 2

Practical exercise in libraries

Lecture 5 A case study in the interpretation of social statistics

Lecture 6 International and foreign official publications

US, EEC and EFTA countries, the Old Commonwealth countries.

Inquest on the exercise

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

REPROGRAPHY IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course
in conjunction with the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation

Libraries and information officers have long had an interest in all forms of copying and duplicating. In addition to the supply of copies of articles from periodicals or extracts from books and other documents to meet the needs of readers, reprographic processes are used in the duplication of catalogue cards, the production of bulletins and the production and layout of forms. The technology in this area, as in many others, is constantly being developed, and librarians and information officers need to keep up with the latest developments, while developments in the system approach make possible more powerful applications. This course is designed to give librarians and information officers an appreciation of the possible applications of reprography to their work. Lectures will be given by members of the staff of NRCd, and others engaged in the development and applications of reprography.

13 October 1975

at the National Reprographic Centre for documentation, Hatfield, Herts.

Fee: £20.00 (£16.00 for members of Aslib and NRCd). This includes lunch at Hatfield Polytechnic. Places are limited to 22.

A synopsis of the programme is given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

REPROGRAPHY IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

S Y N O P S I S

Morning

The changing role of reprography in libraries
- seminar session

Photocopying processes
- technical session

Afternoon

Duplicating processes, spirit, stencil and offset
- technical session

Preparation of copy
- technical session

C A N C E L L A T I O N S

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

14 - 17 October 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in special libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organisation.

Fee: £40.00 (£30.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

DAY I

Library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans, circulation, the treatment and use of periodicals and special types of material.

DAY II

Records of the Library's holdings: The catalogue and cataloguing - author and title entries, the subject index - classifying procedures, retrieving information. Dissemination, Patents, Foreign language material.

DAY III

Guides to publications, use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists. Photocopying and cost efficiency in making copies.

DAY IV

Services to the user, handling enquiries. Getting help from others: inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

at Aslib Headquarters,
3 - 7 November 1975

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates, or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information, and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £50.00 (£40.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. (Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.)

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

Day I

The role and value of information departments. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures. Point-of-service techniques.

Day II

Bibliography: Sources of published information for books and periodicals. Dissemination of information.

Day III

Information retrieval - catalogues and indexes. Main emphasis on classification systems.

Day VI

Foreign language barriers. Patents. Information retrieval - less conventional systems. Classification exercise.

Day V

External sources of published information in science and technology. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Department will be visited and the functions of Aslib in the field of information will be discussed.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

COURSE ON WORK WITH PATENTS AND ELEMENTARY PATENT PRACTICE

26 - 28 November 1975

Aims and Objectives

This course is intended for people whose work is concerned with administration and exploitation of patents, and will not deal with detailed aspects of Patent Law.

Fee: £30.00 (£25.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day, but not lunch.

Lecturer:

FELIX LIEBESNY, B.Sc.,F.I.Inf.Sc.,F.I.L.,A.L.A., Transociates Limited, London, NW6 6DT

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Visit: This course includes a visit to the British Library - Science Reference Library, (Holborn Branch) in order to gain experience in using both British and foreign patents.

Details of programme are given overleaf.

Form B

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

Tel. ..... Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

* I intend to apply for credit in respect of this course under the Mature Registration Scheme of the Library Association.

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £6.50 - £7.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON WORK WITH PATENTS AND ELEMENTARY PATENT PRACTICE

SYNOPSIS

Day I

British Patents Practice: Application, completion, opposition, etc., procedures. European patent system and Patent Co-operation Treaty.

Day II

Foreign patents: application, completion, opposition etc., procedures. Patents as sources of information. Visit: To the British Library - Science Reference Library, (Holborn Branch).

Day III

Abstracting patents. Equivalents and translations. Trading Marks and Registered Designs. Discussion.

Mature Registration

This course has been approved for one credit under the Mature Registration scheme of the Library Association. Anyone interested in obtaining a credit in connection with this course should obtain fuller information from the Library Association, and should indicate this fact on the application form.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Forthcoming Conferences in Librarianship and Information Science

Supplement to list in March 1975 issue

1975

MAY

26–30 Conference of the International Association of Technological University Libraries: University Libraries as Information Centres
Location: Zurich, Switzerland
Contact: International Association of Technological University Libraries, University of Technology, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU, UK

JUNE

4 Fourth Annual One Day Conference of the Hertfordshire Association of Special Libraries
Location: Hatfield, UK
Contact: Conference Secretary, Technical Book Service, Central Library, Stevenage, Herts SG1 1HD, UK

12–13 General Assembly of the League of European Research Libraries
Location: Rome, Italy
Contact: LIBER, The Library, University of Birmingham, PO Box 363, Birmingham B15 2TT, UK

23–24 Symposium on Scientific and Engineering Secondary Information Transfer for Developing Nations
Location: Brussels, Belgium
Contact: International Council of Scientific Unions – Abstracting Board, 17 rue Mirabeau, 75016 Paris, France

JULY

20–25 Eighth Brazilian Congress of Library Science and Documentation: Social Responsibility of the Library in Educational Planning
Location: Brasilia, Brazil
Contact: Professor Antonio Agenor Briquet de Lemos, Chairman, c/o Associacao dos Bibliotecarios du Distrita Federal Caixa Postal 15.2833, 70.000 Brasilia–DF, Brazil

AUGUST

10–15 1975 Engineering Foundation Conference: Improving the Effectiveness and Efficiency of Scientific and Technical Information Services
Location: Henniker, USA
Contact: Engineering Foundation, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA

17–23 Annual Meeting of the International Association of Music Libraries
Location: Montreal, Canada
Contact: Mrs. Kathleen M. Toomey, McGill University, Music Library, 555 Sherbrooke Street, Montreal H3C 3G1, Canada.

20–22 International Computer Symposium 1975. ICS 75
Location: Taipei, Republic of China
Contact: Mr. Howell S.C. Chou, Chairman, Steering Committee ICS 75, PO Box 14–2, Taipei, Taiwan 100, Republic of China

SEPTEMBER

15–18 Public Libraries Conference 1975
Location: Eastbourne, UK
Contact: The Secretary, The Library Association, 7 Ridgemount Street, London WC1 7AE, UK

OCTOBER

27–29 International Symposium on Information Systems and Services in Ongoing Research in Science
Location: Paris, France
Contact: UNESCO, 7 Place de Fontenoy, 75700 Paris, France

AMENDED ENTRY

MAY

10–21 Eighth Annual Meeting of the International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries
Location: Lagos, Nigeria/Accra, Ghana
Contact: International Association of Metropolitan Libraries, c/o Mr. K. F. Duchac, Director, Brooklyn Public Library, Grand Army Plaza, Brooklyn, NY 11238, USA

Note: This conference was previously announced for July 1975 in the List in March 1975 *Aslib Information.*

A Guide to Selected British Non-computer-based Commercially-available Information Services

Compiled by Ruth Finer and Peta L. Bowden

Aslib Information Department

30 AUG 1975

Price: £3.60
£1.80 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 065 6

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib

INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 3 NUMBERS 7/8
JULY/AUGUST 1975

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		5
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		
NEWS		9
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		12
NEW MEMBERS		13
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		17
APPLICATION FORMS		
Conferences:	Mini computers	
	Engineering Group	
Meeting:	HMSO and the public	
Courses:	Mechanised current awareness	
	Chemical Literature	
PUBLICATION ORDER FORMS		
	Computer provision	
	Co-ordinate indexing practice	

Keith Wakelam represents Aslib at the SLA conference in Chicago, June 1975.

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Subscription rates are £9.00 to non-members or £3.00 to members requiring additional copies. Single copies 90p or 30p to members.

© 1975 Aslib

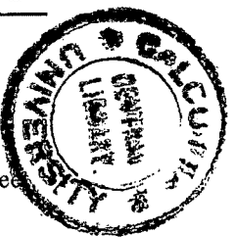
Library Assistant

ASLIB LIBRARY has a vacancy for an assistant to carry out routine library duties including periodicals circulation and records, loans supervision and filing. Might suit applicant seeking pre-library school experience. Typing ability an advantage. Salary not less than £1600 p.a.

Apply to:

Director,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL.
Tel: 01-235-5050

Calendar



* = new entry

1975

SEPTEMBER

*10 Wed 15.00 — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: DTI Statistics and Market Intelligence Library, Department of Industry, London
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

* 15/16 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: Introduction to Mechanisation
British Museum Educational Services, London
Fee: £26.00 Aslib members £21.00
Details and application form from Education Officer, Aslib

22 Mon 15.30 — Co-ordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Giving feature cards the boot, by K. P. Jones, MRPRA
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

22/25 Mon/Thur — Aslib 49th Annual Conference: Van Mildert College, Durham
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and registration form in March issue

29/30 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members: £22.00
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

* 30 Tues 18.30 for 19.00 — Audiovisual with Transport and Planning Group Filmshow: 'Railways in action' by John Huntley (celebrating 150 years of railways)
Royal College of Art, Kensington
Contact: Miss V. Berkeley, Loughborough Technical College, School of Librarianship, Radmoor, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3B7

OCTOBER

* 1 Wed 14.30 — Chemical Group Meeting: Safety Information, by N. W. Bean, Secretary, BCISC
Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London
Contact: L. S. Adler, CIA, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

*6 Mon 14.00 — Co-ordinate Indexing Group half-day Course: Thesaurus construction
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford, SG13 8NP

*7 Tues 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: 'Business and Society' by Ron Lessem, City University
Aslib
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

8/9 Wed/Thur — Aslib Course: Computer-Produced Indexes
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members: £22.00
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: The translator's role in the European Community, by P. J. Arthern, Head, English Division, Translation Department, European Community's Council
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

13 Mon — Aslib course: Reprography in Libraries
Hatfield
Fee: £20.00. Aslib and NRCd members: £16.00
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14/17 Tue/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in May issue

*15 Wed 14.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Bank of England Libraries and Museum, film and talk by T. Bell, British Museum, EC2
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

20/21 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Introduction to MARC
Aslib
Fee: £25.00. Aslib members: £19.00
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

22 Wed 10.00 — Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting and One-day Junior Workshop
Loughborough University
Contact: Miss M. Williams, Science Library, University of Nottingham NG7 2RD

Calendar

22 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: The HMSO and the public by J. P. Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution, HMSO
Aslib
Leaflet in July/August issue
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*23 Thurs
14.00
Audiovisual Group Visit to Meteorological Office and Library
Bracknell, Berks (train leaves Waterloo 12.36)
Contact: Miss V. Berkeley, Loughborough Technical College, School of Librarianship, Radmoor, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3B7

*23 Thurs
18.30
Computer Applications Group Visit: Mini computer unit, St. Pancras Library
100 Euston Road, London NW1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
(For participants in Computer Applications Group Workshop: Mini computers in cataloguing and circulation only)

24 Fri
Computer Applications Group Seminar: Mini-computers in cataloguing and circulation systems
Aslib
Leaflet in July/August issue
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

27/31
Mon/Fri
Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in June issue

NOVEMBER

3/4
Mon/Tues
Engineering Group Conference:Materials – use and misuse
Geological Society of London, Burlington House
Contact: E. J. MacAdam, 3 Bowneside, Bedford
Leaflet in July/August issue

3/7
Mon/Fri
Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £50.00. Aslib members: £40.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in May issue

*4 Tues
17.00 for
17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting:
'The British Library in the field of business information'
by Dr. J. Thomson and Miss E. Johannsen
Aslib
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

10/11
Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Inter-Library Loans
Aslib
Fee: £22.00. Aslib members only
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

*12 Wed
15.00
Economic and Business Information Group Visit: DTI Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Department of Industry, London
Contact: Mrs T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

*13 Thurs
14.30
Chemical Group Meeting: UKCIS Chemical Abstracts Service by Dr. A. Kabi, UKCIS
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

14 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

18 Tues
Aslib (with Aslib Northern Branch and NRCd) Conference: Microforms—their availability and use
Manchester Business School, Booth Street, Manchester
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with June issue

19/21
Wed/Fri
Aslib course: Mechanised Current-Awareness Systems
Aslib
Fee: £40.00. Aslib members: £30.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Leaflet in July/August issue

25 Tues
Aslib (with Transport and Planning Group) Conference: Energy, Planning and Transport
Geological Society of London, Burlington House, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with July/August issue

Calendar

*26 Wed — Audiovisual Group Afternoon Meeting chaired by Richard Fothergill, NEMROC
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic
Contact: Miss V. Berkeley, Loughborough Technical College, School of Librarianship, Radmoor, Loughborough, Leics LE11 3B7

26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26/28 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Work with Patents
Aslib
Fee: £30.00. Aslib members: £25.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in May issue

DECEMBER

*1 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Evening Meeting: The information function as part of management, by H. Luyke Roskott, Head of Unilever Technical Information Service
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

2/4 Tues/Thurs — Aslib course: Chemical Information
Aslib
Fee: £30. Aslib members: £25.00
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

8 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences (with Economic and Business Information) Group Evening Meeting: BLPES developments by D. A. Clarke
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

12 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15 Mon 15.30 — Co-ordinate Indexing Group Meeting: Current research on informatics
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*17/19 Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Finding your way round the Chemical Literature
The British Academy
Fee: £32.00. Aslib members: £27.00
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

1976

JANUARY

*13 Tues 15.00 — Economic and Business Information Group (with Midlands Branch) Meeting: 'Effects of the move of Companies House to Cardiff'
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

16 Fri 16.30 and 17.30 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*29/30 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Social Sciences Information
Aslib
Fee: £27.00. Aslib members £22.00
Details later
Contact: Education Officer Aslib

FEBRUARY

*11 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group (with BIALL) Meeting: 'Business Law'
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

25 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Effect of BLLD on interlibrary lending, by Miss J. M. Plaister
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

MARCH

*10 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: City University, talk on 'Business Management Studies' by Gerry Smith, City University, EC1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

17 Wed — Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for — Aslib
17.30 — Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

23/25 Tues/Thur — EURIM 2: a European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries
RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Announcement and call for papers with May issue

APRIL

*7 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Forum:
17.00 for — 'Information in Management and Marketing Consultants'
17.30 — Aslib
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

28 Wed — Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for — Aslib
17.30 — Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

MAY

*5 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: NEDO – film and talk
15.00 — Millbank Tower, London SW1
Contact: Mrs. T. J. Palmer, Williams, Glyn & Co., 67 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3DL

19 Wed — Aslib Evening Meeting
17.00 for — Aslib
17.30 — Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Mon/Thur — Aslib 50th Annual Conference: University of Exeter
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Call for papers with this issue

Conservation Officer

A vacancy exists in the British Libary's Department of Oriental Manuscripts and Printed Books for a Conservation Officer.

Duties will be to assist in the conservation of the department's collections of oriental documentary materials and will include work on paper, papyrus, vellum, palm leaf etc. The officer would also be expected to help in mounting materials for exhibitions and in monitoring local environmental conditions. Candidates must have experience and training in the conservation of manuscripts or printed books. A certificate of archival conservation or equivalent qualification would be a further recommendation.

The post will be filled at Conservation Officer (£2,906—£3,937 p.a.) or Assistant Conservation Officer (£2,461—£2,970 p.a.) level according to age and experience. Salaries quoted include inner London weighting.

For further details and application forms please contact Mr. R. Scott, The British Library, Central Administration, Sheraton House, Great Chapel Street, London W1V 4BH. Telephone : 01-734 6767, ext. 68. Completed forms must be returned by 15th September 1975.

BL The British Library

UNISIST Centre for Bibliographic Descriptions
Head & Assistant

The British Library in conjunction with UNESCO is establishing this centre to maintain and promote the use of the UNISIST reference manual for bibliographic descriptions. The centre's work will consist mainly of the publication and distribution of revisions to the reference manual, promotion of its use, studies of potential revisions and an information service on the manual.

The professional staff – a Head and an Assistant – will be expected to have practical knowledge of the use of bibliographic standards in computer based secondary scientific and technical information systems. The Head should have had experience in international standards and editorial work.

The senior post is graded at Principal Scientific Officer, £5,924–£7,615 per annum, and the Assistant at Senior Scientific Officer, £4,595–£6,188 per annum including inner London weighting. Candidates should have a good degree or equivalent in a scientific or technical subject and experience relevant to the work of the centre. The appointments will initially be for a fixed period of five years on the same terms that apply to scientific civil servants generally.

Application forms and further details of the centre and conditions of employment can be obtained from Mr. R. Scott, The British Library, Central Administration, Sheraton House, Great Chapel Street, London W1V 4BH. Telephone 01-734 6767, ext 68. Completed forms should be returned by 8th September, 1975.

BL The British Library

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Annual General Meeting

Aslib's AGM was held on Thursday, 12 June 1975 at Aslib headquarters, with Mr. C. W. Cleverdon, Chairman of Council, presiding. On the nomination of the Council, the following honorary officers were appointed.

President: Lord Stokes of Leyland, Chairman and Chief Executive, British Leyland Motor Corporation, for a first term of one year.

Vice-President: Dr. L. Rotherham, Vice-Chancellor, University of Bath, for a first term of three years.

Honorary Treasurer: Mr. G. P. Henderson, for a third term of one year.

Honorary Secretary: Mr. M. W. Hill, for a first term of one year.

The thanks of the Association were expressed to His Royal Highness The Duke of Kent for his services as President during the previous year, and Mr. D. T. Richnell, the retiring Hon. Secretary, for his many services to Aslib during the previous 20 years.

The election of the following new Members of Council was confirmed by the meeting:

Professor W. L. Saunders; Miss A. M. Allott; Mr. D. Mason; Mr. J. D. Dews; Mr. L. Corbett; Mr. L. G. Birkett; Mr. M. J. Campbell; Miss K. M. Saunderson; Mr. B. Langton; Mrs. J. R. Andrew.

SLA Chicago conference

In June Aslib formed part of a DTI sponsored group which exhibited at the Special Libraries Association conference held at the Palmer House in Chicago.

Aslib was represented at the exhibition by Keith Wakelam who reports a very favourable response to the Aslib exhibit amongst the 2,400 delegates representing industry and commerce, government agencies, academic institutions and many other types of organization in the US, Canada and elsewhere.

Many complimentary remarks were made about the range and quality of Aslib's publications and services and the relevance and advanced nature of our research programme—an interest reflected in the number of orders received for our research reports and other publications.

Many useful contacts were made and the good relations enjoyed by Aslib and SLA were further extended by meetings with the Executive Director of SLA, Dr. Frank McKenna and his staff. At the end of the conference SLA accepted Aslib's gift of publications for incorporation in its headquarters library in New York, which Keith Wakelam visited on the return trip.

This venture proved to be a very worthwhile exercise providing an excellent opportunity of publicising Aslib's work amongst a large group of librarians and information officers in a very important area.

Staff News

Valerie Gilbert is Aslib's new Librarian. Valerie has a degree in French from University College London, with German as subsidiary subject. She worked for six years as abstractor/translator in the Information Department of Pira Paper Division (The Research Association for the Paper and Board, Printing and Packaging Industries). After a short time as Company Translator for Volkswagen (GB) Ltd., she spent nearly two years as Chief Librarian/Information Manager in the R & D Division of PA Management Consultants Ltd. She has recently been working as a freelance technical translator.

Aslib 49th Annual Conference

Van Mildert College, Durham, 22/25 September 1975

There is still room at Van Mildert College for applicants to the Annual Conference, so don't wait to register.

This is not a programme to miss. In a changing world—with change even more intense than when the theme was chosen—the information process has to be flexible, and alert to find itself new roles. Broadcasting is already the most potent available source of information, technology opens up new possibilities; do the media sufficiently consider the public's interests and needs? (Edward Rayner, Chief Assistant to the Head of Publicity, BBC, is the speaker here). What about the public's right to information relating to policies and practices which have public effect? Charles Medawar, Director of Research at the Public Interest Research Centre, will outline the progress made so far towards openness in public affairs and will discuss some of the limits and implications which this involves. Communication will not solve all the problems facing us in industrial relations, thinks Derek Thompson (Head of Management/Union Relations Department of the Industrial Society), but it is part of the lifeline for success in industrial relations practice. I. D. McDonald (in charge of NEDO's Industrial Policy Division) sees information as the underpinning for a judgement on economic strategy and the tripartite concensus between management, Government and Unions which we so desperately need. Older friends among the speakers are John Gray discussing intergovernmental developments in scientific and technical information; Don Kennington on information in the re-structured local government, and Professor A. R. Payne seeing the need for understanding and sensitivity to change in the two-way flow of information between industry and research.

Professional interest, history, scenic splendour and pleasure go to make up the visits programme. There will, as usual, be a book exhibition staged by the Publishers Association and Van Mildert College provides a pleasant setting for the 'socializing' for which there is always time, however crowded the programme may be. Further information from, or applications to attend to: the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib Activities

Aslib 50th Annual Conference—Call for Papers

The effective organization of information services (the theme of Aslib's 50th Annual Conference, to be held on September 20–23, 1976, in the University of Exeter) must be a major preoccupation of almost every member of Aslib and for this reason particularly suited to the high degree of audience participation which the Planning Committee hopes to stimulate.

The opening session will deal with design and management under three main heads: Designing a system: objectives, aims and factors; Management tools: their use in the design, development and operation of information services; The personnel factor, with papers looking at criteria for the selection of staff and the realisation of staff potential; and during the following afternoon the conference will break up into three or four smaller groups to consider such related topics as systems design and analysis; measuring effectiveness; staff management, evaluation and training; and public relations with users and management.

Designing specific operations for library and information systems with particular reference to the availability of external aides and services is the subject of Session 2, and here the Planning Committee hopes to call on the experience and expertise of members and practitioners in the profession, who are invited to submit papers for this session within the following categories: acquisition and selection; cataloguing/ calssification/indexing; retrieval and dissemination. Abstracts (up to 300 words) should be submitted to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL for the consideration of the Annual Conference Programme Committee **as soon as possible and not later than 30 November 1975.**

The final session, 'Exploitation of services and systems', will look at Sheffield University's experimental user study project; at the information function in relation to user departments and at the use of national resources to encourage the more effective use of information by industry.

EURIM 2: A European conference on the application of research in information services and libraries

RAI International Congrescentrum, Amsterdam 23/25 March 1976

The closing date for the reception of submitted papers was August 1, the Programme Committee meet to make their choice on September 9. It will be impossible to consider any further contributions after that date.

It is hoped to finalise the programme, giving full details of topics and speakers both in the main sessions and the discussion groups, for distribution with the October issue of *Aslib Information.* Watch this space for developments, or contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL for further information.

Microforms—their availability and use

A one-day conference, 18 November 1975 Manchester Business School

Microforms, long considered by librarians and information workers mainly as a means of easing their storage problems, have recently begun to attract fresh interest for a number of inter-related reasons.

Escalating costs of printing and of paper have led to reconsideration of microform as a publishing medium for journals, reports, conference proceedings and so forth, while rapidly increasing postal charges encourage a reappraisal of microforms as a method of providing copies of articles and other documents for users at remote locations. Many publications can now be purchased in microform and a number of commercial bureaux undertake to prepare microforms from the user's own material. Microform can also be used as a recording medium for indexes, catalogues and similar material, especially in association with computer output.

Developments of this kind, though offering considerable advantages, also present their problems, and it is with the intention of bringing these into perspective and suggesting some possible solutions that Aslib, with the Northern Branch and the National Reprographic Centre for documentation, are holding this conference on Tuesday, November 18, at the Manchester Business School. Speakers include Peter Ashby (Oxford Microform Publications Ltd); Roger Broadhurst and Bernard Williams (NRCd); John Linford (British Library Computer-based Microform Services); T. J. Morgan (Central Reprographic Services, GLC); Angela Needham (formerly Bath University); D. J. Powell (University Microfilms Ltd) and P. A. Thomas (Consumers Association), who between them, it is hoped, will also provide a fairly comprehensive account of the various possibilities in the field and show how they are likely to develop.

The subject is of direct practical interest to everyone concerned with information handling and the conference offers an invaluable opportunity for members to come to grips with the problems and potentialities involved in microform use.

A programme leaflet has been widely distributed by Aslib and NRCd. Further copies and information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

ASLIB R & D NEWS

Consultancy service

Since the last report on Aslib's Consultancy Service, three major projects have been completed. Peter Vickers presented his report to the United Nations Development Programme on the potential of an international referral service of technical consultants; Alan Gilchrist completed an assignment for the International Development Research Centre involving investigative work towards the establishment of DEVSIS—an international network of information about economic and social development; the results of the third project are still being discussed with the client.

During the relatively quiet summer months work continues on three small contracts for an institute and a government department, and on the planning

of the next eighteen months. A number of large, medium and small contracts will be started this year and continue throughout 1976.

Mrs. Janet Tomlinson (née Walkley) has started a project investigating the efficacy of the whole range of Aslib Advisory and Consultancy Services and will report her recommendations to Peter Vickers. Janet would be very grateful to hear comments from Members about past experiences or future hopes.

Mrs. Gail Umeham has been recruited to finalize and implement the thinking which has gone into a publication series under the title *Aids to Decision.* This series is aimed at managers of libraries and information services and will present facts and informed opinion in a highly distilled format, structured in a way which will give the most effective guidance in managerial problems. Gail is working on this project with Alan Gilchrist.

A report, commissioned by the Department of Education and Science and prepared by Peter Vickers has been published by HMSO. This is *Automation Guidelines for Public Libraries* available from HMSO at a cost of 95p. The report considers the best strategy for automation, applications, software, computer provision and costs as well as developments external to the public library system. Many of the findings are, of course, relevant to other libraries.

Research News

The Research Department has recently said farewell to three members of staff; Stephen Pickles, Eileen Pott and Jim Spencer. Stephen is now working in the Library of the University of London's Institute of Education. Eileen is going to the Wellcome Foundation where she will be involved in developing an information unit which will be concerned with adverse reactions to drugs. Jim is taking up an appointment at the University of Manchester where he will conduct research into the relationship between the Department of Health and Social Security and Local Authority Social Workers. Jim recently finished a study on business information in London which will be published later this year as an Occasional Publication.

Two new research officers, Peter Taylor and Gerda Yska, have joined the research staff. Peter, a graduate in education from the University of Liverpool, is involved in work on the assessment of short courses in the library and information field. Before attending the College of Librarianship, Wales, where he obtained the postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship, Peter worked for the City of London Polytechnic's Library Service. Since leaving Aberystwyth he has worked in the library of Chelsea College, University of London, being based at the University's Centre for Science Education. Gerda is in England on a working holiday from New Zealand and will be involved in the Study on Editorial Processing Centres. In New Zealand she was employed as a field librarian, which involved driving a truck, delivering books and acting in a practical and advisory capacity to small and medium sized public libraries in prisons, mental hospitals, etc.

Catharine Clarke has joined the R & D Department as Research Department Information Officer. Catharine will be giving information support to members of both the information and consultancy staff and will be responsible for liaison between the Research Department and Belgrave Square.

TRANSPORT & PLANNING GROUP

Energy, Transport and Planning

25 November 1975, Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1

This year's Transport and Planning Group's autumn conference will be a joint effort with Aslib Headquarters, but unofficially the connection with the Library Association/Reference Special and Information Section is maintained. Frank Taylor will act as chairman of the afternoon session and the members' rate fee applies to members of the Library Association as well as of Aslib.

Under the title 'Energy, transport and planning', the conference will consider the impact of the energy crisis on transport and planning. Charles Underhill (British Rail Staff College, Dergy) sets the scene by first establishing that a crisis in fact exists and will then go on to consider particularly how it affects transport and what solutions in this field there may be. Planning and land use, with an eye to minimising the need for transport, will be discussed by Dr. Mayer Hillman of PEP and various energy sources in the context of transport and planning will then be considered—offshore oil and gas, hopefully by Adrian Hamilton of the *Financial Times,* and alternative sources of energy by Dr. Peter Chapman, Director of the Energy Research Group, Open Univeristy. Each of the sessions will conclude with an authoritative account of information sources available on the subjects under review, by John Creasey, Senior Librarian, Department of the Environment, and Miss C. D. Carrington, Librarian, Department of Energy.

The immediacy of the energy problem and its effects on transport and planning, the impact of which is felt by individuals and organisations at every level, prompted the subject orientation of this conference, which aims to meet its audience both as members of the information profession and citizens of the world.

A programme leaflet and registration form are distributed with this issue of Aslib Information and copies can also be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

Mini computers in cataloguing and circulation

A conference/workshop, 24 October 1975

In the past, the high cost of computers has forced many libraries to share the resources of an institutional computer department, not always with satisfactory results for themselves. This situation is now changing in various ways and one of the alternatives to emerge is the mini computer, available at a price that individual libraries can afford.

Aslib Activities

A conference/workshop, organised by the Aslib Computer Applications Group at Aslib on 24 October 1975, will explore this mini computer alternative, describing mini computers in library management terms (i.e. physical size, cost, system power, maintenance etc.) and dealing with the cost of developing or buying systems and programs. Papers on circulation control and cataloguing will concentrate on the facilities which can be provided on minis and a final session will look at the political aspects of library automation. There will be an emphasis on costs thoughout the workshop, which should provide librarians and analysts with information on which to decide whether or not to use a mini computer for automation. As a practical prelude to this workshop, which should greatly increase the value of the papers for all concerned, participants will have the opportunity to visit the mini computer unit at the London Borough of Camden's St. Pancras Library at 18.30 hours on Thursday, October 23.

Attendance will be limited and early application, using the registration form in this issue of *Aslib Information*, is strongly recommended.

ENGINEERING GROUP

Materials—use and misuse

Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1

The Engineering Group has chosen for its conference this autumn a highly topical theme, highlighting some of the main environmental problems caused by pollution and how they are—or are not—being solved. Papers will cover aspects of the research and development in progress both nationally and within individual companies on the recycling and reclamation of waste materials. The conference is aimed not only at the librarian or information officer but also at individuals involved in combating problems of pollution and wastage.

Further details and a registration form are included in this issue. Application to attend should be made to E. J. MacAdam, 3 Bowneside, Bedford. Correspondence about papers and programme should be addressed to Miss Julie L. Brown, Data Retrieval Unit, Charter Consolidated Ltd., 40 Holborn Viaduct, London EC1P 1AJ.

CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

Thesaurus Construction Course

A practical course on Thesaurus construction will be held on Monday, 6 October 1975, from 2.00 to 5.00 pm at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1.

The course should be of interest to the novice and practitioner alike. Since some preliminary preparatory work is involved, all those wishing to attend should reply by October 15, so that the material can be despatched to them.

Late-comers will be welcome but run the risk of not receiving the advance material. Apply to: Kevin P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP.

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT

Senior Information Officer

to lead the Management Information Service, a small specialist team responsible for acquiring information and answering members' enquiries on a wide range of management subjects. The unit works closely with the Institute library which maintains one of the largest collections of management books, journals and company documents in Europe.

Opportunities to attend courses and seminars and contacts with professional and industrial organisations enable the information staff to broaden their knowledge of current developments in management.

We are looking for a young person preferably between 25 and 30 with a qualification in librarianship or information science with at least 18 months' business experience. Knowledge of information work would be an advantage.

Starting salary negotiable about £2,500 per annum + £400 London allowance. Candidates should write or telephone for further details to Staff Officer, British Institute of Management, Management House, Parker Street, London WC2B 5PT Tel No 01-405 3456.

Ever tried to find all the British-quoted companies under a given industrial classification? Or what all the activities of a given company are?

The 1975 edition of the

Extel Index of Classified Companies

tells you – at a glance!

You want to know all the names of quoted companies in corn-chandling? Gabardine cotton weaving? Soft drinks? Or over 8,000 other classifications? *Extel's Index tells you.*

You want to know all the activities of Marley Ltd? Lamson Industries Ltd? Or 4,000 other companies, or the address of each company listed? *Extel's Index tells you.*

Price is only £17.50. Order your copy direct from Extel Statistical Services Ltd., 37-45 Paul Street, London EC2A 4PB. 01-253 3400.

Extel Statistical Services Limited

Extel GROUP

News

Infoterm

We are indebted to Mr. B. D. Roden of the British Standards Institution for the following note on Infoterm, on the committee of which Mr. Roden serves as the representative of the United Kingdom:

1. History

Infoterm was established in 1971 within the framework of UNIST with the help of Unesco. It is affiliated to the Austrian Standards Institute, which has held the secretariat of ISO/TC 37, Terminological principles, since 1952.

2. Tasks

Co-ordinating terminological activities worldwide, for the development of a network of terminological agencies. In detail, these are:

1 *Co-ordination and advice in the field of terminology*

1.1 Contact with all terminological agencies

1.2 Close co-operation with clearing-houses for thesauri, such as the Bibliographic Systems Center, Cleveland, Ohio (USA) and the Institute for Scientific, Technical and Economic Information (IINTE), Warsaw (Poland).

1.3 Advice for organizations and individuals engaged in terminology e.g. authors of vocabularies.

1.3.1 Assistance in the application of terminological and lexicographical principles.

2 *Documentation and information in the field of terminology*

2.1 Collection and analysis of terminological publications

2.2 Bibliography of standardized vocabularies

2.3 Bibliography of specialized vocabularies

2.4 Inventory of all terminological agencies and committees

2.5 Inventory of terminological research projects

2.6 Information on terminological courses, research, and lectures

2.7 Investigations into the development of terminological word banks

Because of the comprehensive nature of the task, which includes all subject fields in all languages, and because funds only permit a small staff, priority has been given to 2.2 and 2.4, with 2.3 next in line.

Item 2.2 *Bibliography of standardized vocabularies*

In 1955, Unesco published the *Bibliography of monolingual scientific and technical glossaries, Volume 1: National standards,* prepared by Prof. E. Wüster. Continuations of this bibliography appear in the periodicals *Babel* and *Lebende Sprachen.*

An updated and enlarged version of this bibliography is in preparation and is urgently needed for:

—the preparation of vocabularies and thesauri
—the international unification of concepts (a prerequisite for the development of an international network of information services)
—the development of terminological word banks.

Item 2.4 *Inventory of all terminological agencies and committees*

It is intended to prepare a *World guide for terminology* which would be a valuable tool for the co-ordination of terminological activities.

3. Publications

Infoterm Series No. 1: *The Road to Infoterm* by Eugen Wüster

Infoterm Series No. 2: *Bibliography of specialized vocabularies* (in preparation).

4. Symposium

A symposium on International Co-operation in Terminology, organized by Infoterm under the sponsorship of Unesco, was held in Vienna from 9-11 April, 1975. The meeting was attended by approximately 120 people from some 20 countries. At the conclusion of the symposium the recommendation was made that 'Infoterm take appropriate action with a view to establishing a world-wide network to facilitate the co-ordination of terminological work, following a detailed study to be made in consultation with competent organizations in the field. This study should include the technical and organizational structure of this type of collaboration, propose methods for the collection and publication of neologisms, and consider the possibility of setting up future advisory bodies.'

NATIS (National Information Systems)

Unesco has now published the Final Report of the Intergovernmental Conference on Planning National Documentation, Library and Archives Infra-structures, which was organized in co-operation with FID, IFLA and ICA at Unesco Headquarters in Paris, from 23 to 27 September 1974.

The Final Report contains the proceedings of the Conference, the list of participants, the text of the recommendations and the 16 objectives of NATIS and can be obtained from the Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives at the Unesco Secretariat.

This Intergovernmental Conference brought together 254 delegates from 86 Member States of Unesco and 63 observers from organizations of the United Nations System, other intergovernmental organizations, and international non-governmental organizations and foundations. Its successful outcome was the whole-hearted and unanimous support given by developing and advanced countries alike for the concept of national information systems, known under the acronym of NATIS, and the objectives set forth for transforming this concept into action.

The concept of NATIS, with its objectives, is designed as a framework for concerted action at the national level, and provides governments with a set of guidelines which will enable them to give a unified sense of direction and common aim to the diverse information activities being carried out in specific subject fields. By co-ordinating the national counterparts of the international programmes through overall planning, all the elements which constitute

News

NATIS will be brought together in a balanced programme which will enable each country, whatever its stage of development, not only to reap the full benefit from world systems, but also to participate in a two-way flow of the information resources available to the world's community.

PEOPLE

Birthday Honours

Heartiest congratulations to Mr. D. C. L. Holland, Librarian of the House of Commons, who was made a CBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours List issued on 14th June; also to Mr. K. W. Best, Librarian Grade II in the Department of Health and Social Security and to Mr. A. L. Smyth, Commercial Librarian and Information Officer at Manchester Public Libraries, both of whom received the MBE. It is good to see the work of librarians recognized in this way.

Mr. J. R. Stocks

Members will be sorry to learn of the death on 9 June 1975, at the age of 57, of Mr. J. R. Stocks, for many years the chief representative in Aslib of the Shell International Petroleum Co. Ltd. Mr. Stocks first served on an Aslib committee in 1953 and was elected to the Council in 1955. He became Deputy Chairman in 1964 and Honorary Secretary in 1965, continuing in the latter office until December 1968, when he was transferred from information services to job evaluation work in Shell. At various times he served on Aslib's International Relations Committee, Information Committee, Research Committee and Executive and Finance Committee. He was also a member of the committee concerned with planning the annual conference of Aslib in 1968. His mother, the Baroness Stocks, died only a month after him, on 6 July 1975.

NEW SERVICES

ACOMPLIS

The Greater London Council's Research Library has developed a computer based information service which is called ACOMPLIS. The service includes production of indexes on micofilm using COM. Current awareness searches for individuals or groups, and retrospective searches covering Urban literature and research of interest to London local government. The service uses the ASSASSIN software package developed by ICI Agricultural Division and, so far, over 13,000 items have been abstracted and included in the database. As well as literature in the form of journal articles, books, pamphlets and reports, the service covers daily news items, details of on-going research projects and will be extended to cover council reports and sources of statistical data on London. The system works on free text of titles and abstracts but does allow for control of synonyms.

The services are being offered to GLC and London Borough Officers and Members as part of the normal library service, and will be replacing much of the manual work involved in indexing and literature searching. As an integrated approach covering published and unpublished work, on-going research, sources of data etc, it aims to become the most comprehensive single computerized information retrieval service covering Urban matters.

Enquiries regarding the service should be addressed to: Bill Thom, Senior Information Officer, GLC Research Library, Room 513 County Hall, London SE1 7PB. Tel. 01 633 7007.

Bureau of Higher Degrees

Information on the availability of relevant higher degrees in electrical and electronic engineering and physics in the United Kingdom is now obtainable from the Bureau of Higher Degrees, a telephone information service based on a simple retrieval system which has recently been set up by the Institution of Electrical Engineers in association with the Institute of Physics, the Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers and the National Electronics Council.

The Bureau will provide information on all types of higher awards, especially industry based degrees and modular sandwich degrees. It will be of particular benefit to training officers and management in educational establishments and industry who are responsible for advising on higher degrees, as well as the individual graduate seeking advice on higher degrees.

A telephone call to the appropriate number—01-235 6111 extension 36 for information on physics or 01-240 1871 extension 313 for information on electrical and electronic engineering—will give immediate access to the following information: availability of courses; where these are located; whether Science Research Council or Engineering Industry Training Board assistance is available; details on the courses and the contact within the educational establishment.

Subjects covered by the information service will not be restricted to physics, electronic and electrical engineering alone, but will cover the fields of computer studies, applied mathematics, management studies and many other courses which are considered relevant to members of the organizations involved.

For further information, contact: Annemarie Cunningham-Swendell, Press & Public Relations Officer, IEE. Tel. 01 240 1871 ext. 272.

CONFERENCE

IIS—the international information scene

Institute of Information Scientists' Seventh Biennial Conference, University of St. Andrews, 18-20 June 1976

A number of prominent speakers have agreed to help make this a status review occasion attracting wide international interest. John Gray, Head of British Library Research and Development Department, and Professor Jason Farradane, of Western Ontario University, will be the speakers in the opening session 'Information policy and research', to be

followed by a discussion session introduced by Katrina Kolizeras, IIS Careers Advisor, on information work and workers—their nature, diversity, levels, qualifications, education, and the Institute's position.

National and international information will be described by Raymond Appleyard, Director General of Information, EEC Brussels; Bjorn Tell, Royal Institute of Technology, Sweden; Jack Brown, National Science Library, Ottawa, and a Science Attaché of the UK Counselling Service, who will talk about scientific/technological information from abroad and the role of the embassy scientist. 'Information by discipline' will be the subject of the third session, with Melvin Weinstock, Institute of Scientific Information (ISI) Philadelphia, on the social sciences and the use, findings and effect of *Social Sciences Citation Index;* Tony Kent, Director of UKCIS, on the chemical and life sciences; and Bob Freeman, Head, US Environmental Sciences Information Centre, Washington, on the ocean and environmental sciences. Two parallel discussion sessions on the roles of man and machine in information handling (introduced by Peter Davison, Scientific Documentation Centre, Dunfermline) and an 'on-line' scientific journal—a research project, by Professor Sandars, University of Toronto, will be followed by papers giving a global view of the situation by Alexander King, CMG (formerly Director General Scientific Affairs, OECD) and John Maddox (formerly editor of *Nature*). A final session, 'The Communicators', will be a discussion on scientific writing, journalism and society introduced by Bernard Dixon, editor of *New Scientist,* and David Davies, editor of *Nature.*

The social side of the conference will be taken care of by a 'mix-in'—a post dinner reception on the first evening with displays and demonstrations of information systems and services in the new University Library, and a conference dinner on the final night.

A brochure with application form and more detailed information on the programme, speakers and fees will be published in the next month or two. All enquiries should be made to the Conference Secretary, Lindsay Corbett, University of Stirling, FK9 4LA.

RESEARCH

Regional access to libraries

The British Library Research and Development Department has awarded a one year grant to the Department of Librarianship, Leeds Polytechnic, to study the needs of the community for direct access to literature and information in libraries, to relate these needs to service provision and in particular to assess the nature and scale of any failures. The United Kingdom has a highly developed library interlending service whereby almost any item needed by a reader can be obtained for him, but comparatively little is known about the user's need to search for his own material on library shelves or about the demands for items which are not satisfactorily catered for by interlibrary loans.

The study is to be supervised by John Allred, Bill Anderson and John Webster and is to start in the autumn of 1975. A parallel study is being carried out by Loughborough University.

Overseas Study Visits

The British Library is prepared to pay for a limited number of librarians and information scientists to study in overseas countries. The scheme is experimental, and the aim is to promote critical awareness of recent advances in library and information science and operational practice. Visits of one to three months duration are envisaged. They may include provision for a reasonable amount of academic lecturing and attendance at specialist conferences to read papers.

Further details are to be obtained from:
Dr. T. H. Cannon, The British Library, Research and Development Department, Sheraton House, Great Chapel Street, London W1V 4BH. Tel: 01 734 6767.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Social Sciences

Butterworths have recently published a second edition of *Classification and Indexing in the Social Sciences* by D. J. Foskett.

This edition updates the one published in 1963, though the character of the book has not been changed. Systems of interest to social scientists are explained, including brief descriptions of recent work. Chapters include: the data of social science, the organization of subject indexes, the social sciences in general classification schemes, mechanical indexing and retrieval and the structure of classification schemes. Bibliographies are appended to the various chapters for further study.

Food additives

The Food Law Research Centre, University of Brussels, have recently compiled *Food Additives Tables,* which are to be published as one ring-bound volume of about 800 pages, appearing in four parts and to be completed by the end of 1976. The work will then be updated by annual supplements. These *Food Additives Tables* provide a comparative survey of the legal regulations governing food additives in 20 countries exporting and importing food products. They offer access to up-to-date information to all those engaged in the manufacture, import and export of food products.

To facilitate the use of the tables, the various food products have been divided into fifteen different classes of food. Each set of tables for a given class is accompanied by its own indexes and list of reference notes giving more specific information. Additives that are related to each other are usually grouped together. In view of the special aspects of food colouring matters, these additives, relating to all food classes, are dealt with in Appendix I. Similarly, information on other specific groups of additives, such as flavourings and enzyme preparations, is brought together in Appendix II; this appendix also contains a cumulative index of additives belonging to all fifteen classes. Appendix III is a glossary, giving French, German, Italian and Spanish equivalents of the English names of food items. The Food Law Research Institute in Brussels will deal with subscribers' enquiries concerning special problems.

The *Tables* are published by Elsevier at a price of $86.95 for the first part, including ring binding.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in Aslib Information July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–222
British Gas Corporation. Engineering Research Station.
A bibliography on liquefied natural gas storage 1971–1974. 1975. 4 pages. £0.35.

Bibl–223
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on hospital monitoring of adverse drug reactions and drug interactions. 1975. 36 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–224
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on infection control nurses. 1975. 16 refs. £0.20.

Bibl–225
Department of Health and Social Security Library. Hospital Building Branch.
Selected references on hospital building cost control 1966–1974. 1975. 22 refs. £0.25.

Bibl–226
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Childrens Bill (H.L. Bill 42) (as amended in the House of Lords, Bill 140). 1975. 11 pages. £0.65.

Bibl–227
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Policyholders Protection Bill (House of Lords Bill 157 of 1974–75). 1975. 57 refs. £0.60.

Bibl–228
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Scottish and Welsh development agencies (HC Bills 130, 131 of 1974–75). 1975. 24 refs. £0.40.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations:

Bibl–229
Birkbeck College Library.
Handlist of books and selected articles by and about Bertolt Brecht in the College Library. 2nd ed. 1975. 10 pages. Library publication no 38. £0.25.
Available from: Birkbeck College Library, Malet Street, London, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl–230
Birkbeck College Library.
Handlist of books on entomology in the College Library. 2nd ed. 1975. 57 pages. Library publication no. 2. £0.50.
Available from: Birkbeck College Library, Malet Street, London, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl–231
British Institute of Management.
Building and construction industry management: management reading list. 1975. 11 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–232
British Institute of Management.
Careers in management: management reading list. 1975. 4 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–233
British Institute of Management.
Computer hardware and hardware systems: management reading list. 1975. 6 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–234
British Institute of Management.
Computer Programming: management reading list. 1974. 16 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–235
British Institute of Management.
Executive redundancy and mobility: management reading list. 1975. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–236
British Institute of Management.
Industrial security and computer security: management reading list. 1975. 6 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London, WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–237
British Institute of Management.
Job evaluation and job grading: management reading list. 1975. 7 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–238
British Institute of Management.
Management by objectives: management reading list. 1975. 15 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–239
British Institute of Management.
Operations research: management reading list. 1975. 16 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–240
British Institute of Management.
Report writing: management reading list. 1975. 4 pages.
Available from: The Library, B.I.M., Management House, Parker Street, London WC2P 5PT.

Bibl–241
Electricity Council.
Telecontrol of consumers' load: list of references 1965–January 1975. 1975. 86 refs.
Bibliographies B 107.
Available from: Intelligence Section, The Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–242
Electricity Council.
Vacuum switchgear: list of references March 1972–May 1975. 1975. 67 refs. Bibliographies B 108.
Available from: Intelligence Section, the Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–243
Tropical Products Institute. Library
Bibliography of insecticide materials of vegetable origin. no. 124. 1974. 9 pages.
Available from: The Library, Tropical Products Institute, 56/62 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8LU.

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Camrex Research & Development Ltd	Ch	Sunderland	Mrs. B. Ellis
Chartered Institute of Transport	TP	London	Mrs. J. Southgate
Chestertons (Chartered Surveyors)	A, CA, Com, EB, TT	London	J. G. E. Cox
Crest Engineering (UK) Ltd	–	Wembley	Miss E. A. Broome
Dyfed County Library	CA, Com, EB, TT	Aberystwyth	G. L. Jones
* Edwards High Vacuum Ltd	–	Crawley	Mrs. E. Elder
Ferranti Ltd., Wythenshaw	E1, TT	Manchester	A. Crawford
Ferranti Ltd., Bracknell	CA, Com, E1, En, TT	Bracknell	Mrs. G. M. Dunderdale
Haseltine Lake & Co.	All except A, B, TP	London	Miss J. A. Tolley
Health & Safety Executive	A, Ch, Com, En, TT	London	Mrs. M. K. Mailes
Honeywell-Atlas Ltd	–	Carshalton	Mrs. L. Edmonds-Brown
International Audio Visual Resource Service	A, CI, SS	London	Miss C. Wood
Isle of Wight College of Arts & Technology	A	Newport	Mrs. K. Beales
Kingscott Translations	TT	Nottingham	A. G. Kingscott
Merseyside Chamber of Commerce	EB, En, TP	Liverpool	S. A. Cook
National Defence College		Chesham	D. Male
National Film School	A	Beaconsfield	Miss S. Norman
Nordic Bank Ltd	EB	London	Mrs. M. Cromwell
Northumbrian Water Authority	B, Ch, CA, Com, EB, En	Newcastle	R. Workman
Occidental Construction & Management	–	Canvey Is.	J. W. Millar
Plessey C. Allen Clarke Research Centre	E1	Northampton	F. L. Brimson
Plessey Components Ltd	E1	Swindon	D. F. Osbourne
Plessey Components Ltd	E1	Fareham	J. N. Tuck
Plessey Marine Research Unit	E1	Templecome	Mrs. S. Baillie
Public Record Office	A, CA, CI, Com, SS	London	R. V. Weygang
Southern Education & Library Board, N.I.	A, CA, CI, Com, EB, TT	Craigavon	W.R.H. Carson
Training Services Agency	A, CI, EB, SS	London	A. Rath
Volunteer Centre	–	London	Mrs. J. Feather
Waltham Forest Architect's Dept.	TP	Chingford	K. F. Bell

*Rejoined

Continued overleaf

NEW MEMBERS contd.

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
OVERSEAS			
AGIP/AMI	CA, CI, EB, TT	Italy	Prof. E. Annoscia
Caulfield Institute of Technology	–	Australia	C. D. Trudgeon
Deutschen Gesell. fur Dokumentation	CI	Germany	Mrs. H. Strohl-Goebel
Greek Productivity Centre	Ch, CA, CI, EB, SS	Greece	D. Spentzas
Heineken NV	CA, Com, CI, EB, En, TP	Netherlands	Drs. H. Brinks
International Marketing Corp	CA, EB	Ireland	M. Moyniham
Institute of Chartered Accts. in Ireland	EB	Ireland	Miss E. A. Jenkins
Marine Research Institute	–	Iceland	E. Th. Einarsson
National Council for Educational Awards	All except TP	Ireland	Dr. L. N. Frost
National Science Council	All	Ireland	D. Murphy
Nigerian Institute of International Affairs	CA, CI, EB, SS	Nigeria	A. O. Banjo
Nigerian Institute of Social & Economic Research	–	Nigeria	Mrs. R. U. Onuorah
Organisation of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries	Ch, EB	Kuwait	M. A. Itayem
S. W. Louisiana University	–	USA	Miss J. L. Duke
Victorian Railways	CA, Com, EL, En, TP	Australia	Miss M. Carroll

Individuals	*Groups*	*Location*
Barrick, J. L.	TP	London
Coles, Mrs. D. M.	EB	Middleton Cheney
Efthyvoulos, D. M.	TT	Sidcup
Gollop, P. L.	Ch, CA	Doddinghurst
Griffiths, Miss J. M.	CA	Twickenham
Rider, A.W.	En	Birmingham
Wallwork, F. E.	TT	Basingstoke
Yates-Mercer, Dr. P. A.	EB	Isleworth
Zandonade, T.	SS	London

GROUPS: B – Biological; Ch – Chemical; Com – Computer Information; EB – Economics & Business Information; E1 – Electronics; EN – Engineering; SS – Social Sciences; TP – Transport & Planning.
TECHNIQUE GROUPS: A – Audio Visual; CI – Co-ordinate Indexing; TT – Technical Translation.

ASLIB JOURNALS

Editorial Boards

We would like to welcome three new members to the Editorial Board of *Journal of Documentation:* Karen Sparck Jones (Computer Laboratory, University of Cambridge), J. E. Pemberton (University College at Buckingham), and R. G. Surridge (Central Library, London Borough of Bromley). We should also like to take this opportunity to thank the retiring members of the Board for their services: B. C. Brookes, J. W. Jolliffe, and Wm. R. Maidment.

Our thanks also go to Bob Young, who is retiring as Editor of *Program;* the new Editor is John Eyre (School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London).

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES

Aslib Proceedings

Volume 27, Number 9, September 1975

The European Information Network for science and technology: the first stages — *J. C. Gray and C. G. Giles*

The hidden literature: scientific journals of industry — *M. Carl Drott and others*

Technical Note

Management of periodical subscriptions in the University Library, Durham — *W. B. Woodward*

Journal of Documentation

Volume 31, Number 3, September 1975

Communication in physics — *A. Singleton*

Farradane's relations as perceptual discrimination — *S. D. Neill*

Investigation of the nature of related terms in thesauri — *M. Willetts*

Index term input to IR systems — *J-M. Griffiths*

Documentation Notes

On natural language — *J. R. Sharp*

References/citations in the study of knowledge — *A. Sandison*

PROGRESS IN DOCUMENTATION

Punched feature cards — *J. L. Jolley*

New edition

HANDBOOK OF SPECIAL LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION WORK

edited by W.E.Batten

The fourth edition of this well known handbook will be published in the Autumn. Orders may be placed now, and should be addressed to:

Publications Sales, Aslib
3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

C. A. PARSONS

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GROUP LEADER

The Research and Development Department is responsible for the provision, assessment and distribution of Technical Information through Library, Translation, Reports Editing and Administrative support. A Group Leader is required to take charge of this function. The service is provided to Commercial, Manufacturing, Design and Research Departments, from which the demand for information is both wide and searching.

The Company is concerned with advanced technical applications of materials science, systems control, fluid mechanics, thermo and machine dynamics and electro-magnetic studies to turbo-generator machinery.

Applicants should preferably be qualified in Applied Science and/or have done similar work in Industry, and have some experience of staff control. Membership of the Institute of Information Science or the Library Association is an advantage but not essential and it is unlikely that the appointment will be made below the age of 28 years.

Applications, in writing, should be sent to:

The Manager,
Personnel & Administrative Services,
C. A. Parsons & Co. Ltd.,
Heaton Works,
Newcastle upon Tyne, NE6 2YL.

THE REYROLLE PARSONS GROUP

Information Scientist

£3395 to £4645 p.a. inclusive

There is a vacancy for an Information Scientist in the Intelligence Section at the Headquarters of the Electricity Council – the central co-ordinating body for the electricity supply industry in England and Wales.

You would join a small specialist group providing an information service, mainly in the commercial, economic and technical aspects of electricity distribution and utilisation.

The duties will mainly comprise the detailed subject indexing of publications from a wide range of sources using a co-ordinate indexing system, the preparation of bibliographies mainly of a technical nature, and editing the abstracts published by the section. There will also be occasional involvement in the writing of abstracts and answering general enquiries.

Applicants should have a good knowledge and experience of classification systems and information retrieval, preferably with a technically-based organisation.

Write in confidence giving age, career to date and present salary quoting reference AI/88, as soon as possible to:–

Duncan Ross,
Recruitment & Development Officer,
Electricity Council, 30 Millbank,
London SW1P 4RD.

ELECTRICITY COUNCIL

July/August 1975

Current Awareness List

These recent additions to the Aslib Library are divided into twelve broad groups, whose coverage is indicated below. The groups are not mutually exclusive but it is hoped that users will find them helpful in scanning for new items of interest.

If you wish to see any of the references please apply to the Library at Aslib quoting the running number and author's name. Articles will be provided as photocopies, within the provisions of the Copyright Act, at £0.05 a page plus V.A.T. or one reference of up to 20 pages per one BLL loan/photocopy request form. Books are available on loan to Aslib members. Items published by Aslib are for reference only but can be purchased from the Publications Sales Department.

USER STUDIES
Analyses of information-seeking, literature-use and library-use patterns; user training.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE
Flow and organization of knowledge, including national policies; information theory.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS
Dissemination, processing, storage and retrieval techniques and systems; data centres; management information systems.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING
Linguistics, semantics, nomenclature, terminology; subject headings, thesauri and their construction; indexing; abstracting; translating.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING
Documentary and non-documentary coding; cataloguing; filing.

MECHANIZATION
Automation in libraries, broadly, including 'housekeeping' procedures; machines applicable in libraries; computer technology.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION
Special libraries and specialized documentation centres; sources of information including reference books and bibliographies; reference and inquiry work.

REPROGRAPHY
Materials, methods and systems; facsimile transmission; telex.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Writing and editorial work; printing and publishing; periodical references and citation patterns; bookselling; copyright; legal aspects of computerized information.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
Special library and information service policy, buildings, furniture and staff; stock including special materials; lending and journal circulation.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS
National libraries, general libraries and documentation centres; university and college libraries; inter-library co-operation.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY
Library science, information science, documentation; professional associations, education, literature, organizations and research; biographies; directories

Librarian

USER STUDIES

519/75 Davis, Barbara B.
User needs: the key to changing library services and policies.
Bulletin of the Medical Libraries Association, vol. 63, no. 2, April 1975, p. 195–198.

520/75 Gould, Angela M.
User preference in published indexes.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 5, September–October 1974, p. 279–286.
Results of a survey by INSPEC; the questionnaire is reproduced in an appendix; tables show subscription, frequency of use, preferences, etc. of the users.

521/75 Jahoda, Gerald
Reference question analysis and search strategy development by man and machine.
Journal, American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 3, May–June 1974, p. 139–144.

522/75 Leatherman, Donald G.
An education library experiments with faculty questionnaires.
Education Libraries Bulletin, vol. 18, no. 1, Spring 1975, p. 6–12.

COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE

523/75 Fugmann, Robert *and others*
Representation of concept relations using the TOSAR system of the IDC: treatise III on information retrieval theory, by Robert Fugmann, Herbert Nickelsen, Ingeborg Nickelsen *and* Jakob H: Winter.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 5, September–October 1974, p. 287–307.
The Topological representation of Synthetic and Analytical Relation of concepts, as used at IDC.

524/75 Rothwell, Roy
Patterns of information flow during the innovation process.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 5, May 1975, p. 217–226.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS

525/75 Vallance, L. S.
Computer aspects of the BLIPS system: a discussion.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 5, May 1975, p. 204–209.
Paper at the BRE Symposium "A comprehensive on-line computer system for special libraries," Garston, December 1974. Discusses magnitude of files, timing, hardware, security.

526/75 Elvin, P. J. *and* Neville, H. H.
Extended use of the BLIPS system.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 5, May 1975, p. 210–216.
Paper at the BRE Symposium "A comprehensive on-line computer system for special libraries," Garston, December 1974.

Current Awareness List

527/75 International Organization for Standardization.
Application of standards in systems interconnection: a paper prepared by ISO for the International Symposium on Information Systems: Connection and Compatibility. Varna, Bulgaria, 30 September–3 October 1974. Geneva: the Organization, August 1974. 1v. (IAEA–SM–189/15).

528/75 Hartley, D.
Melding, repackaging and integration of data bases. Final report for the period August 1970–December 1974. Report to British Library, Research and Development Department on Project SI/G/033 Nottingham: Nottingham University, United Kingdom Chemical Information Service, December 1974. 59p.; tables. (OSTI report 5212).

529/75 CRC Information Systems Ltd. *and* Welding Institute.
A national database of scientific documents: a special conference on information retrieval. London: CRC Information Systems Ltd.; Abington: Welding Institute, [1974?] 1v. Information relating to Cybersearch, TEXT and Computaprint.

530/75 Schaab, Christine
Zur maschinelle Fragemodifizierung bei der Free Text Search; herausgegeben von der Zentralstelle für maschinelle Dokumentation. Frankfurt/Main: Beuth-Vertrieb, 31st May 1974. 64p. (ZMD–A–26) ISBN 3 410 44026 7 DM.10.

531/75 Carmon, James L.
A Discriminant Function Index for information system evaluation.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 2, March–April 1974, p. 118–22.

532/75 Bouman, A. M. *and others*
On evaluating information systems. [Paper at International Council for Building Research 6th Congress, Budapest, April 1974.] 1974. 6p.

533/75 Bath University Library.
The evaluation of operational effectiveness and its use in the design of information systems. Bath: the University, February 1975. 40p. (Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences Research Reports, series A. no. 4.; (OSTI Rep. 5222]).

534/75 Duchesne, Roderick M.
Canadian national bibliographic data base study: the report. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, March 1974. xxiv. 60p.

535/75 Ballots Project
Stanford University's BALLOTS system.
Journal of Library Automation, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1975, p. 31–50.

536/75 Grimson, J. B. *and* Stacey, G. M.
A performance study of some directory structures for large files.
Information Storage and Retrieval, vol. 10, nos. 11/12, November–December 1974, p. 357–364.

537/75 Lawrence, Barbara *and others*
Making on-line search available in an industrial environment.
Journal, American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 364–369.
At Exxon Research and Engineering Co. Costs & time data. DIALOG, ORBIT II, TOXLINE etc.

538/75 Howerton, Paul W., *ed.*
Management of information handling systems. Rochelle Park, (N.J.): Hayden, 1974. 224p. ISBN 0 87671 176 x.

539/75 Sundh, H. P.
On evaluating management information systems. [Paper at International Council for Building Research, 6th Congress, 1974.] 1974. 5p.

LANGUAGE AND INDEXING

540/75 Kertesz, Francois
How to cope with the foreign language problem: experience gained at a multidisciplinary laboratory.
Journal, American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 2, March–April 1974, p. 86–104.
Problems of providing linguistic assistance to scientists.

541/75 Shimko, Ann Helmuth
An experiment with semantics and Goffman's indirect method.
Information Storage and Retrieval, vol. 10, nos. 11/12, November–December 1974, p. 387–392.

542/75 Hafer, Margaret A. *and* Weiss, Stephen F.
Word segmentation by letter successor varieties.
Information Storage and Retrieval, vol. 10, nos. 11/12, November–December 1974, p. 371–385.

543/75 Cipolla, Wilma Reid
Music subject headings: a comparison.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 18, no. 4, Fall 1974, p. 387–397.

544/75 [VINITI]
Informatsionno-poiskovyi tezaurus po Informatike: semanticheskie karty tematicheskikh klassov. [Moscow: VINITI, 1974]. 8 leaves.

545/75 VINITI
Informatsionno-poiskovyi tezaurus po informatike. Moscow: VINITI, 1973. 209p.

546/75 Institution of Chemical Engineers
Thesaurus: keyword list. London: the Institution, 1967. 1v. £10.

547/75 United Nations Industrial Development Organization.
Thesaurus of industrial development terms, compiled by Jean Viet and Marianne Vespry. New York: United Nations, 1971. (UNIDO/LIB/SER.C/I).

548/75 Hartson, H. Rex
The role of automatic indexing in access control: a modular view.
Journal, American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 3, May–June 1974, p. 162–171.

549/75 Hart, Sheila L., *and others*
CAPRI: a Computer Aided Personal Reference Index system for use by individual research workers and groups, by Sheila L. Hart, K. Parker and J. A. Price. Aldermaston: AWRE; London: H.M.S.O., March 1975. 46p.; illus. (AWRE Report No. 0 2/75) SBN 85518077 3 £1.00.

550/75 Smith, Linda C.
Systematic searching of abstracts and indexes in interdisciplinary areas.
Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 25, no. 6, November–December 1974, p. 343–353.
Development of and test on the effectiveness of the mapping of a portion of MeSH, SHE, NASA Thesaurus and AEC.

CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING

551/75 The SfB system-authorized building classification system for use in project information and related general information. Rotterdam: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation, 1973. ii. 70p. (CIB Report 22.)

Current Awareness List

552/75 Elsenblatter, A. *and* Karlsson, H.
Commodity filing-product information. [Paper at 6th Congress, International Council for Building Research, 1974] 7p.

553/75 Scott, A. D.
Catalogue use: staff talking.
New Library World, vol. 76, no. 899, May 1975, p. 93–94.

554/75 Smith, Gaye
The problems of centralised cataloguing for users of art material.
ARLIS Newsletter, no. 23, June 1975, p. 18–22.

555/75 Balnaves, J.
A cataloguing and information retrieval laboratory.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 23, no. 8, September 1974, p. 279–286.
Developed at the Canberra College of Advanced Education.

556/75 Randall, Gordon
Innovations in cataloguing.
Sci-Tech News, vol. 28, no. 4, October 1974, p. 18–19.
Includes a discussion of the computer-based cataloguing services at the Ohio College Library Center (OCLC).

557/75 Linford, J. E. *and others*
BNB/MARC project: report on the period September 1970–March 1973, prepared by J. E. Linford, R. M. Duchesne and R. Butcher. London: Council of the British National Bibliography, 1974.
ISBN 0 900220 46 5
48p. (BNB/MARC Documentation Service, Publication no. 7.)

MECHANIZATION

558/75 Tassin, Anthony G., *ed.*
Automation of acquisitions at the Earl K. Long Library University of New Orleans. Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
71p. (Computerized Acquisitions Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 4).

559/75 Taylor, Gerry M., *ed.*
Computerized acquisitions systems at the Arkansas State University library. Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
60p. (Computerized Acquisitions systems series, vol. 1, issue 1).

560/75 Burgess, Thomas K. *and others, eds.*
LOLAII library on-line acquisition subsystem at Washington State University, edited by Thomas K. Burgess, Joselyn A. Druschel and Douglas F. Kunkel. Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
99p. (Computerized Acquisitions Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 3).

561/75 Baker, Alfred W. and others, *eds.*
Automation at the Fairfax County Virginia library system, edited by Alfred W. Baker, Frederick Boots and Donald Pultz. Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
52p. (Computerized Cataloguing Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 2).

562/75 Beckman, Margaret, *ed.*
Automated cataloguing systems at the University of Guelph Library. Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
110p. (Computerized Cataloguing Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 1).

563/75 Teare, Robert F., *ed.*
Automated technical operations: unified ordering/cataloguing systems at the libraries of the Claremont Colleges. Tempe: LARC Association, 1975.
96p. (Computerized Serials Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 3).

564/75 Cerutti, Elsie *and* Horn, Janice H., *eds.*
Computerized serials systems series. Tempe: LARC Association, 1973.
77p. (Computerized Serials Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 1).

565/75 Olson, Nancy B., *ed.*
Mankato State College Media System.
Tempe: LARC Association, 1974.
111p. (Computerized Serials Systems Series, vol. 1, issue 5).

566/75 Anable, Richard
CONSER: an update.
Journal of Library Automation, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1975, p. 26–30.
The CONversion of SERials Project.

567/75 Chauveinc, Marc
Library automation in France.
Libri, vol. 25, no. 1, March 1975, p. 48–74.

568/75 Thomas, Pauline A. *and* Robertson, Stephen A.
A computer simulation model of library operations.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 31, no. 1, March 1975, p. 1–18.

569/75 American Psychological Association
Manual for users of *Psychological Abstracts* magnetic tape records. Washington, D. C.: the Association, [1971?]. 37p.

570/75 Inspec
Tape services manual, User Notes etc. London: Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1970–73. looseleaf.

SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

571/75 Hopkins, Michael
The bibliographical resources of European documentation centres.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 84–99.

572/75 Fletcher, John
Three international organizations in Europe: a personal view of their libraries.
Library Association Record, vol. 77, no. 5, May 1975, p. 112–114.
Describes the Library systems of the United Nations, International Labour Office, Geneva and European Communities, Brussels.

573/75 Bradford, S. C.
Sources of information of specific subjects.
Engineering, vol. 137, January 1934, p. 85–86.

574/75 Jones, Susan
The London School of Economics computer-based bibliography of statistical literature.
Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, vol. 137, no. 2, 1974, p. 219–226.

575/75 Poole, J. B. *and* Van Dongen, John A.
A computerized macro-economic data service for parliament: the MEDHOC project.
Program, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1975, p. 1–22.
Using the Central Statistical Office's macro-economic databank.

576/75 Sturges, R. P.
A project to trace economists' papers.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 100–111.

Current Awareness List

577/75 International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods.
Directory of libraries, information centres and projects in the field of literacy: a preliminary draft.
Teheran. The Institute, October 1972.
ii, 70p.

578/75 Allott, Angela M.
The availability of standards in the United Kingdom. Part I: British Standards Institution publications.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 5, May 1975, p. 227–237.

579/75 Mullins, P. R.
Central Electricity Generating Board R and D information services.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 140–153.
Paper presented at the Aslib Engineering Group conference on R and D information services in the Energy Industries, 25–26 November, 1974.

580/75 Bhat, V. G.
Abstracts of biochemistry in various abstracting services.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 20, nos. 1–4, January–December 1973, p. 105–108.

581/75 Crawford, Susan *and* Dandurand, Gary L.
Health science libraries in the United States: a five-year perspective.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 63, no. 1 January 1975, p. 7–13.
Covers the period 1969–1973.

582/75 Brandon, Alfred N.
Selected list of books and journals for the small medical library.
Bulletin of the Medical Libraries Association, vol. 63, no. 2 April 1975, p. 149–172.

583/75 Rosenstein, Philip.
A medical librarian's bag of tricks: co-ordinating books and media.
Bulletin of the Medical Libraries Association, vol. 63, no. 2, April 1975, p. 186–188.

584/75 Medical Library Association (United States) Committee on bibliographical project and problems.
Journal price survey.
Bulletin of the Medical Libraries Association, vol. 63, no. 2, April 1975, p. 228–231.
Includes price increases for specific journals 1965–74.

585/75 Picot
Exploitation manuelle d'un fichier brevets commercialisé – avantages et inconvénients.
ANRT Information et Documentation, no. 6, December 1974, p. 24–35.
Manual exploitation of a commercialized patent file. At RHONE-PROGIL.

586/75 Phillips
Les aspects documentaires de la recherche systématique dans les brevets.
ANRT Information et Documentation, no. 6, December 1974, p. 67–74.
Documentary aspects of systematic patent retrieval. Includes the International Patent Classification modified by Derwent etc.

587/75 Van Riemsdyk, A. J.
R and D information services: the role of the Department of Energy.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 126–131.
Paper presented at the Aslib Engineering Group conference on R and D Information Services in the Energy Industries, 25–26 November, 1974.

588/75 Conchie, S. *and* Ramsbotham, B.
National Coal Board R and D information services.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 132–139.
Paper presented at the Aslib Engineering Group conference on R and D Information Services in the Energy Industries, 25–26 November, 1974.

589/75 Molster, H. C.
Differences between the CAIN and Bibliography of Agriculture tapes.
Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists, vol. 19, no. 2, 1974, p. 111–15.

590/75 Roy, M.
Transportation libraries in the USA and Canada.
Paper 3 [at] Transportation and Information: Aslib Transport and Planning Group's First International Conference, University of Southampton, April 1974. Southampton: Aslib Transport and Planning Group, 1974. 6p.

591/75 Mongar, P. E.
International and national transport information networks and their inter-relationships, Paper 9 [at] Transportation and Information: Aslib Transport and Planning Group's First International Conference, University of Southampton, April 1974. Southampton: Aslib Transport and Planning Group, 1975. 9p.

592/75 Aslib Transport and Planning Group
Transportation and information: reprints from Aslib Transport and Planning Group's first annual conference [at] Southampton University 1974, compiled by C. C. Parker. Southampton: Aslib Transport and Planning Group, 1975.
15 papers.

593/75 Wiggins, R. E.
British Gas R and D information services.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 154–167.
Paper presented at the Aslib Engineering Group conference on R and D information services in the Energy Industries, 25–26 November, 1974.

594/75 Ardern, R. J.
No slick answers?–library resources to serve the offshore oil industry.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 173–184.
Paper presented at the Aslib Transport and Planning Group Planning Exchange Joint Conference on Information for Oil, Edinburgh, 12th November, 1974.

595/75 Lee, D. G. *and* Cole, P. F.
Technical information services at the B.P. Research Centre.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 4, April 1975, p. 168–172.
Paper presented at the Aslib Engineering Group conference on R and D Information Services in the Energy Industries, 25–26 November, 1974.

596/75 Bouman, A. M. *and others*
Fundamental rules for information systems in the construction industry, by A. M. Bouman, B. C. Edgill and A. D. Gilchrist. [Paper at 6th Congress, International Council for Building Research 1974.]
1974. 5p.

Current Awareness List

597/75 International Council for Building Research
[Papers] 6th Congress, October 1974, Budapest.
[n.p.: n. pub.], 1974. 6 papers.

REPROGRAPHY

598/75 Saffady, William
Teaching reprography.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 15, no. 3, Winter 1975, p. 147–159.

599/75 Torok, Stephen
Microform utilization in Europe–a librarian's observations.
The Journal of Micrographics, vol. 8, no. 5, May 1975, p. 215–222.
In the UK, the Netherlands, Germany and Hungary.

600/75 Williams, B. J. S. *and* Broadhurst, R. N.
The use of microfiches for scientific and technical reports: considerations for the small user. Neuilly sur Seine: AGARD, 1974.
21p.; 1 fiche, illus. (AGARD–AG–198; AGARDograph no. 198).

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

601/75 Worthen, Dennis B.
The application of Bradford's Law to monographs.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 31, no. 1, March 1975. p. 19–25.

602/75 Schindler, George E.
Why engineers and scientists write as they do – twelve characteristics of their prose.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol. PC–18, no. 1, March 1975, p. 5–10.

603/75 Demer, Louis J. *and* Fentnor, Louis H.
Multiple-image presentation of technical papers – the concept.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol. PC–18, no. 1, March 1975, p. 11–17.

604/75 Lufkin, James M.
What everybody should know about translation.
IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication, vol. PC–18, no. 1, March 1975, p. 22–28.

605/75 Council for Education Technology. Working Group on Rights.
Copyright and education: a guide to the use of copyright material in educational institutions.
2nd ed. London: the Council, 1974.
viii, 93p. (Working Paper no. 8)
ISBN 0 902204 351 £0.90.

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

606/75 Every Librarian a manager: proceedings of a conference sponsored by Indiana Chapter, Special Libraries Association and Purdue University Libraries and Audio-Visual Center. September 27–28, 1974, Purdue University. West Lafayette: Purdue University, [1974] v, 85p. $7.00.

607/75 Nickel, Mildred L.
Steps to service: a handbook of procedures for the school library media center. Chicago: American Library Association, 1975.
xii, 124p; ISBN 0 8389 0161 1 $4.50.

608/75 Turner, Wayne C. *and others*
Library methods improvement.
Industrial Engineering, January 1975, p. 34–41.
Analysis of library work using: flow process chart, left hand-right hand chart, and the work distribution chart.

609/75 Special ballast solves library noise problem.
Electrical World, no. 180, 1 December 1973, p. 85
Ballast to reduce lighting noise.

610/75 Sager, Donald
Vandalism in libraries: how senseless is it?
Library Security Newsletter, vol. 1, no. 1, January 1975, p. 5.

611/75 Harvey, Bruce
Fire hazards in libraries. Part I: clearing the smoke.
Library Security Newsletter, vol., no. 1, January 1975, p. 1, 6, 7.

612/75 Ettlinger, John R. T.
Binding – bound to last?
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 31, no. 6, December 1974, p. 551–556.

LIBRARY SYSTEMS

613/75 Woodward, K. R. *ed.*
The British Library: a bibliography. Coventry: CADIG, 1974. ii, 16p. £1.50.

614/75 Isotta, N. E. C.
The Space Documentation Service – a progress report. (Reprint from ESRO/ELDO Bulletin no. 23, November 1973). 8p.

615/75 Rautiainen, Pentti
Tieteelliset Kirjastot 1972–1974.
Kirjastolehti, no. 5, May 1975, p. 170–180.
Statistics of Finnish university and research libraries, 1972–1974.

616/75 Zehery, Mohamed H.
Libraries and librarianship in Kuwait.
International Library Review, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 3–13.

617/75 Chandler, G.
Australian National Library. (1) Recent developments.
International Library Review, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 129–133.

618/75 Sharr, F. A.
The Australian library scene.
International Library Review, vol. 7, no.2, April 1975, p. 119–120.

619/75 Bryan, Harrison
Australian library and information services.
International Library Review, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 121–127.

620/75 Hall, John
Survey of information services in British university libraries.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1975, p. 112–131.

Current Awareness List

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

621/75 Jefferson, G.
Practical placement.
S.L.A. News, no. 126, March–April 1975, p. 247–249.
Discusses fieldwork as an integral part of education for librarianship, with particular reference to Scotland.

622/75 Guyton, Theodore Lewis
Unionization: the viewpoint of librarians.
Chicago: American Library Association. 1975. xiii, 204p. ISBN 0 8389 0187 5 $10.00.

623/75 Orr, James M. *and* Jones, Graham A.
What's new? Professional.
S.L.A. News, no. 126, March–April 1975, p. 255, 257, 259, 261, 263.
Discusses the possibilities and tools for research in librarianship.

624/75 Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
Information science studentships and fellowships 1974. London: Department of Education and Science, 1974. v, 26p.

625/75 Great Britain. Department of Education and Science.
Awards for postgraduate study in librarianship: notes for the guidance of students. London: the Department, January 1975. 4p. (BP 141).

626/75 Kibirige, H. M.
Current trends in the training of library and information specialists in East Africa.
Libri, vol. 25, no. 1, March 1975, p. 34–39.

627/75 Shick, Frank L. *and* Weintraub, D. Kathryn
North American library education directory and statistics 1969–1971. Chicago: American Library Association, 1972. vii, 87p. ISBN 0 8389 3109 x.

628/75 Sconul.
Directory [of member libraries]. London: SCONUL, February 1974. 10p.

ERRATUM

In the Current Awareness List, May 1975, p. 18, ref. 419/75: Thompson and Wood, for 'International postal loans' read 'International postal services.'

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 25 words (minimum) £1: 3p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £5. per s.c.i.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, ARIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

THE GREEK WORD FOR YOU: Dimas Efthyvoulos (Efty) translates from Greek. Specialist at multi-government level for 20+ years. Many subjects. Also interpreting & English to Greek. Tel. c/o Mrs Pittas 01 247 1054.

FRENCH/ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS by qualified professional, member Translators' Guild. Marjorie Sweetko MIL, 16 Mulberry Lane, Goring, Worthing, Sussex.

BACK-ISSUES of periodicals and Journals bought and sold by Graham Jeffrey Ltd., 29, Cuddesdon Road, Horspath, Oxford.

SPECIALIST SERVICES

MOTOR TRADE INFORMATION. For statistics and projections on all aspects of UK Motor Trade see GLASS-SEWELL EXECUTIVE YEARBOOK 1975. Full details from Ronald Sewell & Associates, 15 Argyle Street, Bath BA2 4BD.

WANTED

Steel shelving, reading tables and chairs. Please send details to: The Librarian, The University College at Buckingham, Buckingham MK18 1EG.
Tel: Buckingham (02802) 4161.

Conference

ASLIB COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

C O N F E R E N C E / W O R K S H O P

MINI COMPUTERS IN CATALOGUING AND CIRCULATION

Friday, 24 October 1975

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

The mini computer as an alternative to the shared use by libraries of an institutional computer is explored by this conference/workshop, which will describe mini computers in library management terms - ie physical size, cost, system power, maintenance, etc and deal with the cost of developing or buying systems and programs. Papers on circulation control and cataloguing will concentrate on the facilities which can be provided on minis and a final session will look at the political aspects of library automation. There will be an emphasis on costs throughout the workshop, which should provide librarians and analysts with information on which to decide whether or not to use a mini computer for automation. To make this workshop more meaningful, participants will have the opportunity to visit the mini computer unit at the London Borough of Camden, St Pancras Library, 100 Euston Road, NW1, at 18.30 hours on Thursday, October 23.

Fee (which includes coffee, buffet lunch and tea):
£12.00) plus VAT at
Non-members: £18.00) 8 per cent.

Apply to: The Conference Organiser,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

See over for programme

Please return as soon as possible
and not later than October 14 1975

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP
C O N F E R E N C E / W O R K S H O P
MINI COMPUTERS IN CATALOGUING AND CIRCULATION

24 October 1975

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

I / We wish to attend the conference workshop/visit (please indicate - the visit is for conference delegates only).

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) .....

Position(s) held .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

* I enclose Conference fee of £ ..... (plus VAT at 8%)

* Please send invoice for Conference fee

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO ASLIB

In the event of cancellation your fee will be refunded less a charge of £5.00 to cover expenses. No refund will be made for cancellations after 14 October 1975.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

Numbers are limited and early application is recommended

SPEAKERS

Dr John Ashford, private consultant, Maidenhead
Chris Aslin, Library, University of East Anglia, Norwich
Robert Long, Logica Limited
Bruce Royan, Systems Development Branch, British Library
Mrs Jane Wainwright, ILRCC, University of London Library

PROGRAMME

From 09.30	Registration
10.00	Session 1 What is a Mini? by Robert Long
10.40	Discussion
11.00	Coffee
11.30	Software costs: Making or buying it by Dr John Ashford
12.10	Discussion
12.45	Lunch
13.50	Session 2 Minis in circulation by Chris Aslin
14.20	Minis in cataloguing by Bruce Royan
14.50	Discussion
15.15	Tea
15.40	Why use a Mini? by Mrs Jane Wainwright
16.10 - 17.00	Panel and discussion on all papers

A VISIT to the mini computer unit at the London Borough of Camden St Pancras Library has been arranged for the evening preceding the conference, Thursday, 23 October, at 18.30 hours. When registering for the conference, please also indicate whether you are able to take part in this.

Conference

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

C O N F E R E N C E

MATERIALS - USE AND MISUSE

3 - 4 November 1975

Geological Society of London,
Burlington House, London W1

The conference theme is 'Materials - use and misuse' and papers will highlight some of the main environmental problems caused by pollution and the ways these are being solved or not solved.

Papers will also cover aspects of the research and development in progress both nationally and within individual companies on the recycling and reclamation of waste materials.

The conference is aimed not only at the librarian or information officer but also at individuals involved in combating problems of pollution and wastage.

Fee: £16.00 (which is not subject to VAT)
This includes tea on both days, the conference reception and dinner, coffee and lunch on November 4 but not overnight accommodation.

Apply to: Mr E J MacAdam,
3 Bowneside,
Bedford.

For programme and speakers, see overleaf.

Please return as soon as possible, not later than 24 October 1975

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP

CONFERENCE

MATERIALS - USE AND MISUSE

3 - 4 November 1975

To: Mr E J MacAdam,
3 Bowneside,
Bedford.

(Capital letters please)

Name(s) .....

Position(s) held .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

* I enclose Conference fee of £.....

* Please send invoice for Conference fee.

The conference fee (not subject to VAT) is £16.00

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP.

In the event of cancellation your fee will be refunded less a charge of £2.00 to cover expenses.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

SPEAKERS AND TITLES

The role of the government's Waste Management Advisory Council by Professor A R Payne
The Harwell 'Hazardous Materials Service' and the 'Industrial Waste Information Bureau', by D George, Hazardous Materials Service, Harwell
Solid Waste and Disposal, by T Potter and G Hindmarsh, Spear Environmental Consultants
Reclamation of waste materials
1. P Eastburn, British Steel Corporation
2. Dr Holder, National Engineering Laboratory
The mining problem, by D Holloway and Julie Brown, Charter Consolidated Services Limited
Materials recovery, by Dr L Whalley, Materials Recovery Division, Warren Springs Laboratories
Summary and conclusion, by F C Hirst, Chief Librarian, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

SESSION CHAIRMEN

1. M Haines, Charter Consolidated Services Limited
2. T Archbold, National Engineering Laboratory
3. Miss K M Saunderson, ICI Limited, Plastics Division

The Conference Office at the Geological Society will be open from 13.00 hours on Monday, November 3, and Session 1 is timed for 14.00 hours.

There will be a DEMONSTRATION of the Harwell Industrial Waste Information Bureau retrieval system using a visual display unit linked to the Harwell computer at 16.15.

The ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Aslib Engineering Group will be held at 19.15 hours and the Conference RECEPTION AND DINNER will take place at 19.30 for 20.00 hours at the restaurant of the Royal Academy of Arts adjoining the Geological Society in Burlington House.

Session 2 on November 4 starts at 09.30 hours and the conference will end around 16.00 hours.

A more detailed programme will be issued to those who register for the conference. Correspondence about the papers and programme should be addressed to:

Miss J L Brown, Data Retrieval Unit,
Charter Consolidated Ltd, 40 Holborn Viaduct,
London EC1P 1AJ

Meeting

A S L I B E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 22 October 1975
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1

HMSO AND THE PUBLIC

Speaker: John Morgan, Director, Publications Distribution Division, HMSO

Chairman: M W Hill, Director, British Library, Science Reference Library.

The talk will primarily cover HMSO's publishing and bookselling activities for Government and the services offered by HMSO.

Mr Morgan will also outline proposed future developments in the publishing and bookselling services.

August 1975

Please tear off and return by 17 October 1975

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : HMSO AND THE PUBLIC

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 22 October.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Signature .....

Date .....

Course

COURSE ON MECHANISED CURRENT-AWARENESS SERVICES

19 - 21 November 1975
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

This course is intended for staff of information services and technical libraries who are interested in the possibilities of mechanised current-awareness services.

Though it is primarily designed for managers, it will contain sufficient detail to make it interesting for staff who will be engaged in operating services.

It will be assumed that participants have some knowledge of computers and standard peripheral equipment, at least to the level covered by Aslib 'Introduction to Mechanisation' course.

The aim of the course will be to provide practical guidance on the design and operation of mechanised current-awareness services based on the experience of those responsible for existing services of this type.

Fee: £40.00 (£30.00 to members of Aslib). This includes Morning coffee and afternoon tea but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of.....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable)

A) £4.00 - £4.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £4.50 - £5.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £5.50 - £6.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

COURSE ON MECHANISED CURRENT-AWARENESS SERVICES

P R O G R A M M E

Day I

Session 1	Introduction - Principal features of current-awareness systems - input and output (bulletins, S.D.I.) - SDI compared with IR systems.
Session 2/3	Different types of search languages and logic
Session 4	Profiling exercise. Students will be sent instructions on preparing a profile soon after registering and asked to submit profiles one week before the course. Further profiles will be prepared under supervision during this session.

Day II

Session 5	Commercially available services (including costs).
Session 6	Using external tapes in-house
Session 7	Package programmes
Session 8	Evaluation and monitoring of services.

Day III

Session 9	Costing current-awareness services
Session 10	Case study 1 - using in-house input
Session 11	Case study 2 - using external tapes
Session 12	Return and discussion of results of the exercise. General discussion of the course.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

FINDING YOUR WAY ROUND THE CHEMICAL LITERATURE

a course on the use of chemical information prepared in conjunction with the Chemical Group

17 - 19 December 1975

Aims and Objectives. This course is intended for new recruits to chemical libraries or information units, especially those without degrees in chemistry. It will also be useful for public and academic librarians who have to answer chemical enquiries and for the staffs of other libraries not specialising in chemistry. All students should have a knowledge of chemistry at least up to "O" level, or the equivalent in practical experience. The course aims to give students familiarity with the basic sources of chemical information, to instruct them in the strategy and tactics of undertaking searches, and give them some understanding of the psychology of answering enquiries. Practical work will play an important part in the course. Students will be given the chance to see and handle examples of the various sources in class, and will be given enquiries to answer in the library.

Location. The course will be held in the Lecture Room of the British Academy, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1, and practical work will take place in the Chemical Society Library in the same building.

Fee: £32.00 (£27.00 to members of Aslib). This includes all papers and materials relating to the course as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings The number of places on this course is limited to 30. Members are advised to make a telephone booking on receipt of this programme or as soon after as possible.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

FINDING YOUR WAY ROUND THE CHEMICAL LITERATURE

S Y N O P S I S

First Day

Session 1	"Getting to know you" Students each introduce themselves and talk for two minutes about their libraries.
Session 2	Chemical nomenclature: problems, areas of difficulty and ways round them.
Session 3	Handbooks and other reference books
Session 4	Periodicals

Second Day

Session 5	Patents
Session 6	Reports, trade literature and other specialised forms
Session 7	Abstracting and indexing services - Chemical Abstracts Services
Session 8	Practical session on Chemical Abstracts Services
Session 9	Handling enquiries - the psychology of users

Third Day

Session 10	Other abstracting and indexing services, eg. Index Chemicus, Chemisches Zentralblatt, ISI.
Session 11	Patents abstracting services: Derwent, IFI, etc.
Session 12	Getting help from other organisations - special libraries in the chemical field.
Session 13	Final panel discussion

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refun will be made for later cancellations.

Publication

A Survey of British Practice in Co-ordinate Indexing in Information/ Library Units

D. J. CAMPBELL

Price: £6.50
£5.25 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 066 4

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of A Survey of British Practice in Co-ordinating Indexing in Information/ Library Units, by D J Campbell

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Publication

Aslib Occasional Publication No.16

Computer provision in British libraries

Jane Wainwright

Price: £5.75
£4.60 to Aslib members

SBN 85142 069 9

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Aslib Occasional Publication No 16

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

P8916

I.N.P.C. Newsletter

The essential aid to Research & Development and Market Identification, regularly covers NEW PRODUCTS and LICENSING OPPORTUNITIES in the following fields:

AGRICULTURE AUTOMOTIVE CERAMICS CHEMICALS COATINGS CONSTRUCTION CONSUMER & DOMESTIC ECOLOGY EDUCATION ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS FOOD FURNITURE INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY INSTRUMENTS LEISURE MARINE MECHANICAL MEDICAL MANUFACTURING PACKAGING OFFICE EQUIPMENT PAPER & PRINTING PROCESS TEXTILES TOOLS TOYS and other items

For Specimen Copy & Data Sheet write to:

International New Product Centre Newsletter
P.O. Box 37C, Esher, Surrey KT10 0QN
or 'phone 01 398 7051.

Construction Industry in the United Kingdom and Eire

Guide to serial publications

A complete bibliography of serials in building, civil engineering, architecture, housing and planning

Contents

Bibliographies, abstracting and indexing services
Annual directories, year books and reviews
Report series
Statistical sources
Journals
Key word index

Special pre-publication price £4.50
for orders received by 20 September 1975

Post-publication price £6.00
ISBN 0 904961 00 1

Write to **Decision Models Limited** 117 Charterhouse Street London EC1M 6AA

Please make cheques and money orders payable to Decision Models Limited

A NEW PUBLICATION!!!

LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES SERIALS

4th edition, fall 1975, about 200 pages, approximately *f* 40.-- (FID 532)

Contains details of over 850 serials currently published in more than 60 countries in the fields of library and information sciences, and archives. Arranged by country with separate sections of titles published by international organizations, abstracting and indexing services, and ceased titles. Completely indexed.

SOURCES ORGANIZATION UTILIZATION OF INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTATION

proceedings of the International Symposium on the Documentation of the United Nations and other Intergovernmental Organizations, Geneva, August 1972

51 papers and summary reports providing comprehensive coverage on international documentation

FID 506, 1974, 586 pp., *f* 70.-

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands

NATIONAL REFERRAL SERVICES FOR INDUSTRY

a directory of organizations in 140 countries which will refer those in need of technical and economic information to the appropriate sources

FID 522, 1974, 87 pp., *f* 40.--

FID JOURNALS ON DOCUMENTATION

INTERNATIONAL FORUM ON INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION

quarterly journal on developments in information and documentation
FID 519, 1975- , *f* 50.-- per year
(also available in Russian)

FID NEWS BULLETIN

monthly information on meetings, organization of information, new publications, and quarterly document reproduction surveys
FID 174, 1951 , *f* 40.-- per year

R & D PROJECTS IN DOCUMENTATION AND LIBRARIANSHIP

monthly current awareness service annoucing some 300 projects annually
FID 485, 1971- , *f* 85.- per year

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands

INDEX TO USERS STUDIES

an indexed bibliography, with abstracts, of more than 200 studies of the past ten years in over twenty countries

1974, 103 pp., *f* 35.--
FID 515 ISBN 92-66-00515-0

also available
- *Technical Journals for Industry* over 30 national volumes of selected journals (FID 415)
- *Symposium on Communication of Scientific and Technical Information for Industry* FID 463, 1970, 72 pp., *f* 30.--

PARTICIPATION OF SMALL AND LESS INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES IN WORLDWIDE DOCUMENTATION ACTIVITIES AND INFORMATION EXCHANGE

22 papers on regional and worldwide documentation activities, information exchange, barriers in international communication, and information controls for the humanities and social sciences

FID 500, 1973, 196 pp., *f* 30.--

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
7 Hofweg, The Hague, Netherlands

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford).